

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf NVDF-BARK			LOCATION LZ San Juan BG635382		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	01 Sept 70	2400	01 sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg NDP'S fol; A-692354, 1-70737, 2-694354, 696352, 3-713336, 710336. B-SJH C-700411, 1-706413, 699407, 3-698414, 701411, D-688299, 1-678304, 680301, 2-689303, 690300 3-690297, 690299. Rcn SJH Map's fol; A-693355, 692355, 691352, 715336, 714336, 709336, 710337, 695355, 696355, 696353, 695351, D-682301, 682300, 679301, 689298, 689304, 677304, 676305, 679304, 690302, 691300, 689299, 690296, 691297, 689297, 687299, 689300.				DO		AK
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same				DO, Arty		AK
03	0200		(C)Bn sitrep neg loc's same neg commo w A&C				DO, Arty		AK
04	0300		(C)Bn sitrep neg loc's same neg commo w C/				DO, Arty		AK
05	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep neg loc's same neg commo w C				DO, Arty		AK
06	0430		(C)Rec'd A0 events fr Bde				DO, Bde		AK
07	0500		(C)Bn sitrep neg loc's same neg commo w C				DO, Arty		AK
08	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep neg loc's same neg commo w C				DO, Arty		AK
09	0600		(C)Fr Bde Lockhart IR 682434 2 e missions 675451 1 e mission TOT 0125 to 0212				DO, Arty, Bde		AK
10	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep- Neg commo with C co and 1st plat of A. S43 to field to establish commo. Loc's same.				DO, S-3, Arty		WC
11	0700		(C)Bde Lockhart- URI on 31 Aug 645456, unidentified size prox 750. Pu early morning.				DO		WC
12	0800		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same except as follows: A-1- 706367, C-1- 702415, 1-708419.				DO, Arty		WC
13	0820		(C)Col Barlow arrived SJH.				DO		WC
14	0900	0900	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same except as follows: A-2-698353, 3-715336, 3-712336.				DO, Arty, Bde		WC
15	0930		(C)Col Barlow left SJH.				DO		WC
16	1000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same except as follows: C-698415, 1-708415, 1-699413, 3-698418, D-688299, 1-678305, 1-683302, 2-688302, 2-689305, 3-692299, 3-694299.				DO, Arty		WC
17	1030	1030	(C)Op plans sent to Bde Lockhart.				DO, Bde		WC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	01 Sept 70	2400	01 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
18	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's follow: A-691355, 1-704363, 2-695355, 3-719337, 3-716336, B-SJH. C-689416, 1-710417, 1-731415, 3-697417. D-same. Ren -SJH.			Do, Arty		WC	
19	1150		(C) Spt Rpt- A co 3rd plat at 011140 at coord 716336. One KIA with weapon in MAP. More details later.			Do, S-2, S-3		WC	
20	1200	1315	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.			Do, Arty		WC	
21	1300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 690355, 1st 701362-, 2nd 701355, 3rd 719337-716336, B SJH, C 698416, 1st 710417-701415, 3rd 698423, D 698299, 1st 674304, 680301, 2nd 694309--687308, 3rd 699302-703304, Ren SJH			DO, Arty			
22	1320	1325	(C) From D Co field to D Co rear-need PRC-25 w/short base.			DO, S-4		TM	
23	1330	1330	(C) Ref item # 19-VC/NVA was moving N to E wearing khaki shirt & black PJ pants, with helmet, 1 AK-47 no magazine, pack with clean set of clothes-khaki pants and black PJ shirts. Apptox 22 yrs, tall well fed neatly trimmed hair cut, two pieces NVA plastic, 5x5 each			DO, Bde, S-2		TM	
24	1330	1330	(C) Spt Rpt-D 3rd plt found 8 packs at 694299 with fresh tracks around area. Baskets w/Strap inside was small amt of food. Leaves in pack also but not from general area. NVA canteen			DO, Bde, S-2		TM	
25	1340	1330	(C) Spt Rpt-at 703305 D 3rd found 1 hootch 4x7, 1 3x4 lean-to bunker, in poor condition 3x4 trail going to the east with fresh tracks Will not destroy until ret thru area			DO, Bde, S-2		TM	
26	1500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 3rd 722337-716336, C 695412, 1st 699417-701415, 3rd 695425-698423, D 688299, 1st 678297-680301, 2nd 691308-688308, 3rd 698299-702306, all others same			DO, Arty		TM	
27	1510	1515	(C) Spt Rpt-D 2nd plt 2nd sqd, at 688308 at 1455 fd 1 grave dug yeast. 1 male 35 yrs old, buried in black PJ. Had 1 arm above grd Man was killed by Arty on Gun ships vest. There was 1 trail running NE to SW. There were no tracks of other personnel on trail			DO, Bde, S-2		TM	
28	1600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 2nd 709353-705355, C 695412, 1st 708417-701415, 3rd 697427-696425 2nd 691308-686307, 3rd 698300-699306 all others same			DO, Bde, Arty		TM	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

03

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LE SAN JUAN
BS 635302

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1630

01 Sept 70

2400

01 Sept 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

29

1700

(C)Bn SITREP Neg- A 2nd 710353-705357,
D 2nd 691309-686307, 3rd 698301, 699306 all
others same

DO, Arty

TM

30

1715

(C)From Bde Norris-Air Cav Reg, Box # 66,
UL 6148, IR 720435. App Lt Gaines

DO, Bde, A

TM

31

1720

(C)From Bde Norris- Intel BS 743370, C/4
by SIA on 1 Sept 70, 29 Aug, C219 60 men man
attack and harass Duc Pho town and refugee camps
in a few nights

DO, S-2, B

TM

32

1720

(C)From Bde Norris-Mines and booby traps
mobil training team visits 11 Bde 03 to 05 Sept
will be at SJH morning 4Sept. also will be at
retraining center aft of 5 Sept with MCOIC &
mine dogs & handlers for 2 hrs

DO

TM

33

1745

(U)Slick time for 2 Sept 70 0900-1100, &
1600-1800

DO

TM

34

1800

(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 2nd 713354-705355, D
1st 675304-677298, 3rd 698301-703305 other same

DO, Arty

TM

35

1850

(C)From C Co.-for RS they only need 15 blivets
of water

DO,

TM

36

1900

(C)Bn SITREP Neg- Loc's same

DO, Arty

SS

37

2000

(C)Spot Report:at 1915 D Co. had MAP
detonate- 1 KIA-wearing green shirt and shorts
moving to the west. Check further in the
morning.

DO, Bde

SS

38

2000

2000

(C)Request LOH for 2 Sep 1500-1600 for
VR by C.O.

DO Bde

SS

39

2000

(C)Bn SITREP Neg-NDP's fol:A-690355,
1-701362, 700357 2-716352, 705355, 3-722337,
716336, B-SJH, C-695412, 1-708417, 701415,
3-697427, 696425 D-688299, 1-675304, 677298,
2-691309, 686307, 3-698301, 703305, RCN-SJH

DO, Arty

SS

40

2100

(C)Bn SITREP Neg- Loc's same

DO, Arty

SS

41

2130

(C)Bato Loc.- P108D-513277, P109D-504358,
P110D-540369, Amb Loc's-566344, 551323, 560305
Intell. fol-SF1632 1 VC Plt CO Dinh Deim,
strength-20 men, black uniforms, weapons-
1 BAR, indiv. weapons. Loc- BS577252 at 1600
F-3 rating. (2)SF1633-1 VC Sq. Strength- 10
men, black uniforms, indiv weapons. location-
BS583397 at 1630. Mission unk. F-6 rating.

DO, Bde, S-2

SS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					2130	01 Sep 70	2400	01 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
42	2200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
43	2300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
44	2315		(C)Rec'd meal, strength, an map rept.	DO	AK				
45	2320		(C)late entry con't fr item. spt rpt fr A-co dtg 011745, at 723338, 3-0 had a map det res in 4 NVA KIA'S, all males, CIA 2 AK-47's, an 1 RPG launcher an rd. Personnel had hvy packs (4) were moving E to W. While A-co was policing up area 1815 1 more NVA walked into area an was eng w S/A netting 1 AK 47 with mag and rds, ruck sack an 1 NVA KIA. Dress of personnel fol; (1) Tan shorts an black shirt app 20 yrs old wearing ho chi minhs sandals carrying 1 RPG lau. w/rd and 4 extra rds complete. (2) Hvy Khaki shirt w white shorts. App 22 yrs old had short hair on sides long on top. Had rifle similiar, but smaller than AK47 w mag. larger than AK47 mag. (3) long green pants rolled up to knees, Black shirt. Had no weapon, also had short hair on sides long on top. (4) light green shirt and blue shorts, ho chi minh sandals. App 16-20 yrs old was C a AK47 w 30 rd mag. (5) Hvy khaki unif and cloth covered pith helmet, wearing ho chi minh sandals. Carrying 1 AK47 w mag an rds. Description of rucksacks; (1) white canvas NVA ruck, w 1 pr of khaki's, 1 med kit, w several bandages, 6 to 7 glass bottles of some type of medicine, 5-6 plastic bottles of tablets, 1 bar soap, 2 NVA bandages, 10 ft electrical wire, 1 clothes pin, 1 enamel covered metal bowl, 1 metal spoon, 10 large chikom grenades made of mackerel cans, 1 piece of camouflage cloth 4X8, 1 nva canteen cover, 2 sets of black pj's, 1 can (8oz) condensed milk SCS brand, 1 nva e-tool, 1 OD loin cloth. (2) Tan or dirty white nva ruck sack, 1 set black pj's, 1 hvy khaki unif, 1 cam cloth 5X8, 12 chikom grenades mackerel can type, 15 lbs of rice, 1 plastic bottle of pills, 1 can (12oz) hvy black oil, well oiled 20 rd AK mag, 4 lbs of rock salt.						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE						
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3									

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 05	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK		LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				2320	01 Sept 70	2400 01 Sept 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
45	2320		(C)cont;1 enamel covered metal bowl, 2 lbs cooked rice, 1 3'X6' NVA poncho factory made, 2 full Ak mag 30 rds each, 1 hand frag, 1 nva canteen, (3)00 nva ruck, 1 lb of cooked fish, 3 plastic bottles of pills, 4 nva bandages, 1 dark green hvy shirt, 1 pr of tan shorts, 1pr black pj's, 1 green flare parachute, 1 3'X6' nva poncho fact made, (4) 00 nva rucksack, 1 nva canteen, 3 bottles of pills, 1 nva belt canvas, 3 nva bandages, 3 lbs of cooked rice, 1 pick axe head, 1 can evaporated milk, 12 1 lb blocks exp. wrapped 2 in a package, 5 lbs salt, 3 khaki nva unif, 2 pr black shorts, 1 soft cloth field hat, 1 set black pj's. (5) Rucksack made of 2 sandbags, 1 3X5 dark green plastic, 14-1-lb blocks of explosives wrapped 2 per package, 1 pr blue shorts, 1 green shirt, 1 pr black pj's starched an pressed, 1 2X6 piece of white cloth, 3 lbs rocksalt, 2 cans evaporated milk, 1 white parachute cloth, 1 plastic bowl, 3 lbs cooked rice, 1 electrical blasting cap, 1 lare package of documents looks like a log book. Passed to Kiernan Bde By French	DO, Bde, S-2	AK	
46	2330		(C) Rec'd NDP'S fr bde	DO	AK	
47	2400		(C)Bn Sitrep neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
48	2400		(C)Journal Summary; 4-3 Inf continues operations in 4-3 AO an Bde Ren Zone, Ref item #19 spt rpt fr A co map det res 1 enemy KIA. Ref item #27 Spt rpt fr D co reg 1 personnel poss KBA fd in grave. Ref item #37 spt rpt fr D co map det res 1 KIA enemy. Ref item #45 spt rpt fr A co in map det an S/A eng res in 5 enemy KIA, CIA 3 AK47's, 1 RPG lau., 5 rucks w misc equipment to include chikoms, an explosives. Neg of further import occured.	DO	AK	
49	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	AK	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

01

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

LOCATION

IZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Sept 70

2400

02 Sept 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

01

0001

(C)Bn Sitrep neg NDP'S fol; A-690355, 1-701362, 700357, 2-716352, 705355, 3-722337, 716336, B-SJH, C-695412, 1-708417, 701415, 3-697427, 696425, D-688299, 1-675304, 677298, 2-691309, 686307, 3-698301, 703305, Rcn-SJH. Map's fol; A-688355, 690359, 689357, 692354, 703361, 701363, 700362, 700356, 701356, 699357, 723338, 725337, 716336, 713336, 703354, 703356, 716351, 717352. C-708418, 709418, 704416, 704418, 70415, 702414, 696426, 696427, 697428, 695427, 691425, 696423, D-685299, 693297, 692304, 694249, 698298, 701300, 677304, 673306, 673303, 679300, 679297, 677299, 684307, 687306, 692309, 680309, 698306, 698304, 697305, 680295, 675295.

DO

AK

02

0100

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same

DO

AK

03

0200

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same

DO

AK

04

0300

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same

DO, Arty

AK

05

0400

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same

DO, Arty

AK

06

0500

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same

DO, Arty

AK

07

0600

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same

DO, Arty

AK

08

0610

(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde

DO, Arty

AK

09

0700

(C)Bn Sitrep neg loc's same

DO, Arty

AK

10

0737

0737

(C)Beacon and preplanned targets called to Bde Kiernan.

Do, Bde v

WC

11

0745

(C)Request LOH for 6 Sept, 1430 - Ne pad. Pu 1 co carry to Sjh. Go to field locations pu 3 co's and carry to SJH. At 1730 return packs & S-3 Air. Bde Kiernan.

Bde

WC

12

0800

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same

DO, Arty, Bde

SS

13

0815

(C)From Bde Kiernan-AO extension #80 Asap-102400 for 11th Bde from 480604-4855-585550-north along MinhLong Special Forces boundary to start.

DO, Arty, Bde

SS

14

0900

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg-A-690355, 1-701363, 700357, 2-713354, 705355, 3-722337, 716336 B-SJH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 02		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					00900	02 Sep 70	2400	02 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
			C-695412, 1-701415, 3-697427, 696425 D-neg. same loc. Rcn-SJH	DO, Arty	SS			
15	0910	0912	(C)Ref Item 37: 1 KIA-female 22 yrs. green shirt, black P.J. bottoms. 150m B found a hootch that was destroyed but in the process of being rebuilt. Destroyed hootch. Passed to Kiernan.	DO, Bde, S-2	SS			
16	1000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg-Loc's Same.	DO, Arty	SS			
17	1005	1005	(C)At 621462 Warlord 15 saw fresh cut wood that was being taken to high ground possibly for bunker construction. Bde Norris	DO, Bde, S-2	SS			
18	1008		(C)From Bde S-3, CIDG operation to our west tomorrow. Arty from San Juan will move 2 105's to LZ for a fire mission in coordination with CIDG's- 4/3 Bn will provide security for arty with app. company size element. Length of man. app. 6 hrs.	DO, S-3	SS			
19	1025	1025	(C)Op plans for Bn sent to Bde Norris.	Bde	WC			
20	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same except as follows: C-3-696428, 3-687422.	Do, Arty	WC			
21		1115	(C)MAP report sent to Bde Echols.	Bde	WC			
22	1200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: C-3-696428, 3-691426, D-2-683305, 3-688292, 3-692299.	Do, Arty	WC			
23	1200	1200	(C)Rpt fr Warlord 15: 0940 at 640435 found 6 new bunkers engaged, partially destroyed. 0950 at 621461 fresh cut wood being taken to high ground for possible bunker construction. 1000 at 610477 found 3 20ft sampans well built possibly for equipment transport, destroyed. 1010 at 612475 found bunker, fresh signs of activity, area destroyed. 1015 at 622471 tunnel in East bank, possibly for storage of sampans. Area had many signs of recent activity, houthches being built. Bde Echols.	Do, Bde, S-2	WC			
24	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg- Loc's same except: C- 1-695412, 705414, 3-685430, 687428, D- 1-679299, 677295, 2-687307, 3-685291, 690296	DO, Arty	SS			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK		L Z SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				1300	02 Sep 70	2400	02 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
25	1310		(C)Fr. Bde Norris-Initial report on A4/3 documents- indicated that on 1 Sep 70 probably C3 and 403 Sapper Bn. 51 personnel, 49 present 48 AK's 350 rnds. 4 B-40 rockets, with 24 rnds 1-B41 with 3 rnds. 400 explosives (unk type and size) 20 spades and shovels. Ammo roster indicates they have no RPD's (machine gun ammo) but early reports showed them to have 3 RPD.	DO, S-2		SS	
26	1320	1328	(C)Air Cav #66 030500-032000 upper left 6148, lower right-720435 Cleared-CPT. Ciarlo Bde- Norris	DO, Bde		SS	
27	1315	1315	(C)Fr Bde Norris-Pass to Bato CPT Spangler AMC will be there at 1700 today to coordinate up coming operations	DO, Bato		SS	
28	1400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg-Loc's same except: C, 1-696415, D, 1-675294, 675297 2-689305	DO, Arty		SS	
29	1400	1400	(C)Received new Air-Ground Freq: 52.60 Bde Gilroy.	DO, Bde, A, B, C, B Co's, Ren		SS	
30	1455		(C)Sent airlift schedule for C Co. to Bde for 3 Sept. Bde Norris	DO, Bde		TM	
31	1500		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same except C 1st 696418-705414, D 1st 671296-678293	DO, Arty		TM	
32	1545		(C)Bde CO arrived SJH	DO		TM	
33	1600		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all same except D 1st 673295-676293, 3rd 683293-689293, C-699416, 1-696420, 703420, 2-698427, 690425	DO, Bde, Arty		TM	
34	1625		(C)Bde CO leaves SJH	DO		SS	
35	1700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: C-1-703421, 3-692423.	DO		WC	
36	1800		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: D-1-676294, 1-671294.	DO, Arty		WC	
37	1900		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 690355, 1st 701362-700357, 2nd 713354-705355, 3rd 722337-716336, B SJH, C 699416, 1st 676420-703421, 2nd 698427-694425, D 688299, 1st 676294, 678289, 2nd 689305-688305, 3rd 683293-689293, Ren SJH, A & D NDP'S	DO, Arty		TM	
38	1900		(C)D Co CO wants his whiz wheel and sheets tomorrow. No more birds next 3 days. #50464 RAR	DO, D Co		TM	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP*BARK			LZ SAN JUAN DS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					1900	02 Sept 70	2400	02 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
39	1940		(C)From Bde Zimmer- CA for C 4-3 in app with 8 lift ships CA time PZ 030700, ext 031600			DO, S-3, Bn CO		TM	
40	2000	2030	(C)Bn SITREP Neg-C 69 416, lat 696420-701424, 3rd 698427-694425			DO, Bde, Arty		TM	
41	2100		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-locs same			DO, Arty		TM	
42	2100		(C)at 2000 B Btry Bunker obs at 625375 1 or 2 flashlights and 3 to 4 figures thru starlight. Approx 50 -600 mts out from arty.			DO, S-3, S-2		TM	
43	2110		(C)Rec'd meal, strength, an map rept.			DO		AK	
44	2200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty		AK	
45	2240	2240	(C)AO ext req to Bde Kiernan By French fol; UL4446, LR4740, dtg30600 to 031800, purpose combat operations.			DO, S-3, Bde		AK	
46	2300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty		AK	
47	2300	2300	(C)Spt rpt fr Ren on SJH bunkerline spotted several lights eng w 8 rds 4.2 HE res unk. Bde Amaro			DO, Arty, S-2		AK	
48	2320	2320	(C)Fr Bato NL's; P108D-544284, P109D-512233, P110D-553361, amb550316. Intell fol; SF 1634						
			vc plt of Q 20 Bn CO Dinh Phoi w 28 men, wearing gray unif, ind wps, at 445318, dtg 021600, F-6 rat. (2) SF1626, vc plt of C29 lf co CO Dinh Bay w 22men wearing yellow an gray unif, 1 BAR, ind wps at 603421, dtg 021630, F-3 rat. (3) SF1637 vc sq CO Dinh Lia w 11 men wearing black unif, ind wps, loc 562241, dtg021700 F-3 rat. Bde Amaro			DO, Bde, S-2		AK	
49	2330	2330	(C)Fr Bato to Bde AMC bird to BATO an ML Bato will control Cia Vuc. Callsigns Bato- Proper Attire, ML-Swift Spooner, Cia Vuc- Muddy Trawler, no americans at Cia Vuc. Bde Amaro by French			DO, Bde		AK	
50	2345		(C)Rec'd NDP'S fr Bde			DO, Bde		AK	
51	2400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty		AK	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
ROBERT V. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3									

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

05

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

2400

02 Sept 70

2400

02 Sept 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

52

2400

(C)Journal Summary fol; 4-3 Inf continues search in clear operations in 4-3 Inf AO, an Bde Ren Zone AO ext. 13. Ref item # 15 reg KIA fr action 02 01 Sept. Ref item # 23 spt rpt fr Warlord reg dest. bnkrs an hnts. Ref item #25 read back on documents cpt by A 4/3 reg wps contained by enemy. Neg of further import occurred.

DO

AK

53

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

DO

AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 01	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382				
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	03 Sept 70	2400 03 Sept 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
01	0001-		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg NDP'S fol; A-690355, 1-701362, 700357, 2-713354, 705355, 3-722337, 716336. B-SJH, C-699416, 1-696420, 701424, 3-698427, 694425, D-688299, 1-676294, 678289, 2-689305, 683305, 3-683293, 689293. Rcn-SJH. Map's fol; A-688355, 690359, 689357, 692354, 703361, 701363, 700362, 700356, 701356, 699357, 723338, 725337, 716336, 713336, 716351, 715352, 712353, 714350. C-696424, 698425, 697421, 702424, 696426, 696427, 697428, 691423, 694423, 692422, D-682306, 681307, 687306, 691304, 679287, 679289, 676290, 670296, 674293, 674295, 689299, 689295, 687297, 681292, 684295, 686293, 685301, 693294, 687303X.	DO	AK	
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
03	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
04	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
05	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
06	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
07	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
08	0630		(G)Rec'd AO events fr Bde	DO, S-2	AK	
09	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.	Do, Arty	WC	
10	0800		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. C co moving, the remainder are the same loc.	Do, Arty	WC	
11	0835		(C)Bn CO returned to fire base.	Do	WC	
12	0840		(C)fr Bde Lockhart- Minh Long AO ext approved by Maj Brown. Coords UL 4446, LR 4743 from 030600 to 031800. No number on ext.	Do, S-3, Arty	WC	
13	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A-2-713354, 2-709353. C- in PZ 698424.	Do, Arty	WC	
14	1000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg-Loc's same except: A, 1-same, 2-713354, 3-725335, 723338	DO, Arty	SS	
15	1025		(C)Bn CO returned to SJH.	Do	WC	
16	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: 1-2-712354, 3-731344, 728335.	Do, Arty	WC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK			LOCATION 12 SAN JUAN BS635382		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	03 Sept 70	2400	03 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
17	1100	1050	(C)Dust off request fr A co. Line # 105, PFC Jerry Dean Patton, 511-46-6944. Minor hlp wound and one round grazed eye brow. Needs basket. Walked in front of fighting position and did not answer when challanged. Routine dust off request at 0655, completed at 1047. Location 711354. Bde Norris. S-1 Evans.				Do, Bde, S-1		WC
18	1100		(C)Hellix 31 VR of Pea Patch 6647 with neg activity in area. Old digging at north end.				Do, S-2		WC
19	1100	1100	(C) Air times for C co: first PZ at 0910, last LZ at 1010. Bde Norris.				Do, Bde		WC
20		1100	(C) Op plans sent to Bde Norris.				Bde		WC
21	1115		(C) fr Lockhart Bde Air Cav request #66. UL 6148, LR 770435. Dtg 040500 to 042000.				Do, Arty		WC
22	1127		(C) fr Bde Lockhart, No LOH anytime on 03 Sept. Was requested as Op Emerg. at 1035.				DO, S-3		WC
23	1137		(C)fr Bde Lockhart, RPD request 106. DTG 040800 to 041800. Coords 5756 to 6156 to 6047 to 5547. Cleared by JDG to Norris.				Do		WC
24	1200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A-2-713355, 3-728337, Ren-632388				Do, Arty		WC
25	1230	1135	(C)MAP report called to Bde Norris.				DO, Bde		WC
26	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follow: A-2-714353, 3-732336, Ren-623392.				Do, Arty		WC
27	1315	1315	(C)Request LOH-1300 to 1500 04 Sep 70 2 hra. blade time. Bde Norris				DO, Bde		SS
28	1325	1330	(C)From Bde CPT Mullin:Alert C Co, to be prepared to move earlier than planned, possibly at 1500 if arty is through firing. Call CPT Mullin when arty is through firing or rounds are almost expended.				DO, Arty, C Co,		SS
29		1334	(C)LZ's passed to C Co.				DO, C Co		SS
30	1400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg- Loc's same excapt: A-2-715352, D-1-677297, 681294, 3-687288 Ren-622395				DO, Arty		SS
31	1408		(C)1st sq. 2nd Plt., A Co. found a location with brush be, ten down at 715352-probably sleeping positions, app. 5 men- remains of an old fire. Found 2 baskets on the end of a						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03		NO. OF PAGES 2	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					1410	03 Sep 70	2400	03 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
			carrying stick. One contained app. 2 lbs of moldy rice- the other contained one black shirt and several rags. Area last used several days ago (app 7-10). Sleeping pos. located along DO, S-2, Bde stream bed- trail 150m on north side of stream running east to west. Bde Echols					SS	
32	1500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg-Loc's same except: D, 2-688306, 678305, Rcn-623398			DO, Arty		SS	
33	1515	1700	(C)Fr Bato: Contact mission: Contact made by friendlies at app. 200m. size 1 VC - Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA. Engaged with M-16, M-79 Bde Echols			DO, Bde, S-2		SS	
34	1600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg-Loc change: A, 2-713354			DO, Arty		SS	
35	1700		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 2nd 719352-713355, D 2nd 678304-680308 all others same			DO, Arty		TM	
36	1720	1735	(C)From Cpt Ciarlo-1st PZ for C Co. 1610 last LZ 1705			DO, Bde		TM	
37	1730	1730	(C)To Bde Kiernan-Dolphin bird down due to low fuel & weather, 100m S SJH. We are sending a security element			DO, Bde		TM	
38	1745	1735	(C) To Bde Richardson-C Co. 1st and CP 665314, 1st 668312, 3rd 670342, 676333			DO, Bde, Arty		TM	
39	1800		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same			DO, Arty		TM	
40	1900		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 690355, 1st 701362-700357 2nd 713355-707355, 3rd 731344-728337, B SJH, C 665315, 1st 668313-659318, 3rd 662340-674329 D 688299, 1st 679287-673297, 2nd 687288-689296, 3rd 689308-678304, sniper 686300, Rcn 618404			DO, Arty		TM	
41	1905		(C)C Co req 1 292 antenna, having commo probs DO					TM	
42	1906		(C)From Bde Gilroy 1730 hrs- bird times 04 Sept 0700-0900, 1600-1800, 1st 1300-1500			DO,		TM	
43	1945		(C)From Bde Gilroy-Bcn RN 226 at 040400 would like us to hit 689486, URI, porx 500 mth unident			DO		TM	
44	1950		(C)Rec strength and meals			DO		TM	
45	2000	2030	(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations final 1900			DO, Bde, Arty		TM	
46	2000		(C)Rec MAP locat ons			DO		TM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 04	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-Bark		BZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			2000	03 Sept 7	2400	03 Sept 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
47	2010	1955	(C)To Bde Zimmer-Spt R pt-D Co 1st sqd 2nd plt at 1815, grid 689307 had a MAP detonate 2 KIA VC/NVA, CIA 2 AK-47's, checking area out saw 1 VC/NVA evading to E pursued, 1 KIA, 1 AK- 47, App 14 yrs old wearing white shirt & Brown shorts, others 29-30. wore black shirt & blue shorts other wore a khaki unif, 1 pouch had some papers will back haul it, some packs were CIA haven't checked yet.		DO, Bde, S-2	TM
48	2030	2150	(C)A Co LZ-1st & 2nd plt 702358, CP 4th plt 6 8357, 3rd plt 730342		DO, s-1 Simmons	TM
49	2031		(C)From A Co-line # 46 come to SJH for job with 4.2. Line # 72 go to rear for 3 day R&R starting Sept 8		DO, S-3	TM
50	2045	1735	(C)late entry-Spt Rpt-Dolphin landed out- side of SJH's wire at approx 1730 due to short- age of fuel and bad weather in DUC PHO. Sent B 2nd plt 1st sqd to secure the bird until the weather improved. Grid 632378		DO, Bde	TM
51	2100		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-locs same		DO, Arty	TM
52	2110		(C)ML NL-22 element 427462, BaTo NL C27A 448375, P11D 468324		DO	TM
53	2200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same		DO, Arty	AK
54	2210		(C)Rec'd NDP'S fr Bde		DO	AK
55	2210		(C)Fr Bde correction on AO ext B-19 fol; 500640 to 500690 to 567690 to 567668 to 555668 to 540655 to 540640 to start.		DO	AK
56	2230		(C)Fr Bato Intell fol; 1 lf vc sq CO Dinh Tia, w 11 men wearing black unif, ind wps at 558400, dtg 031700, SF1634, f-3 rat. (2) 1 lf vc sq. CO Dinh Kiev w 12 men wearing black unif, wps 1 BAR, an ind wps at 625267, dtg 031500, SF1632, F-4 rat. (3) 1 lf vc plt CO Dinh Dim w 24 men wearing black unif, ind wps at 566224, dtg 031300, SF 1732, F-6 rat.		DO	AK
57	2230	2245	(C)Fr Cpt Spangler Bato to Col Barlow, subject; Substance, Americal IO at this loc was able to draw regular pay in Chu Lai. However knew nothing about his substance pay. Is			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3						

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 320-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK			LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635383		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	04 Sept 70	2400	04 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg NDP'S fol; A-690355, 1-701362, 700357, 2-713354, 707355, 3-731344, 728337, B-SJH, C-665315, 1-668318, 659318, 3-662340, 674329, D-688299, 1-679287, 673297, 2-687288, 689293, 3-688308, 678304, 4-686300, Ren-618404. Map's follow; A-688355, 690359, 689357, 692354, 703361, 701363, 700363, 700362, 701356, 732348, 732346, 731343, 730343, 731343, 730343, 729335, 725338, 714350, 716351, 716353, 712353, 706354, 707353, C-662341, 667373, 658315, 660314, 655316, 675320, 675328, 685328, D-688309, 689309, 688302, 678302, 678305, 677308, 680308, 690297, 688297, 690294, 675297, 675295, 671296, 677285, 677288, 679289, 689288, 685289, 687290, 689303, 690298, 691300.						
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
03	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same, Ren did not call	DO, Arty	AK				
04	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same Ren did not call	DO, Arty	AK				
05	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same Ren didn't call	DO, Arty	AK				
06	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same Ren didn't call	DO, Arty	AK				
07	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same Ren didn't call	DO, Arty	AK				
08	0610		(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde	DO, S-2	AK				
09	0630	0630	(C)Fr A co needs PRC 77 request called to Pointer Rear to SP/4 Waiters said he would take care of it.	DO, Rear	AK				
10	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep- No commo with C co, remainder negative. Loc's same.	Do, Arty	WC				
11	0715	0715	(C) Bato has AK with serial #AE8144. Lockhart	Do, Bde	WC				
12	0800		(C)Bn Sitrep -No commo with C co, remainder neg. Loc's same.	Do, Arty	WC				
13	0820	0820	(C)fr S-3 to A co CQ : Have you picked up MAPs of 2nd plat out of river valley? Search completely area of 714355 and report all findings.	Do, A co	WC				
14	0840		(C)fr C co: PZ 1- 665351, 48 pax. PZ 2- 657320, 25 Pax.	Do,	WC				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS635383		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	04 Sept 70	2400	04 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
15	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: C-1-657320, 3-655325, 3-670320, Ren-612403, 617405, 617404.	Do, Arty	WC				
16	0900	0900	(C)Air requests for B,C,Ren on 5 Sept, sent to Bde Lockhart.	Bde	WC				
17	0900	0900	(C)fr Minh Long - Beacon Targets: 437483- bunker complex, CP-468551, CP-433401, CP- 479446, tunnels-413461, 480450-bunkers, bunkers- 471478, bunkers-476511. Bde Lockhart.	Bde, Do	WC				
18	0900	0910	(C) Air Cav Request Box66, UL 6148, IR 720435. DTG 050500 to 052000. Bde Lockhart.	Do, Bde	WC				
19	0920		(C) LZ for Delta's backhall: 686305.	Do	WC				
20	0630	0945	(C)fr Delta 1st sqd 2nd plat at 687288- serial numbers of CIA Ak's: 6566361, 2007, 63301 . Found on KIA's: 1 GI compass, 1 GI ammo pouch, 1 Nva pistol belt, 8 loose AK rounds, 1 sewing kit, 1 nylon fishing line with hook, 1 GI razor with 2 blades, 28 rounds in all three weapons, 1 bar soap, 1 complete C rations meal, 1 cigar- ette case, 1 GI aluminum canteen with cover, 1 water proof bag (GI type), 2 GI mess kits, 1 empty sand bag cigarette lighter with 504 on it, 1 emblem - gold star on red background. Bde Lockhart.	Do, S-2, Bde	WC				
21	1000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A-1&2- 702358, 3-731348, Ren 620407.	Do, Arty	WC				
22	1025	1025	(C)fr Recon 1st sqd at 617405 on 040830 Found two 8by8 hatches in good condition, two t rails, one NE-SW (well used), one E-W not well used, 1 US steel pot, 4 basket packs, 1 bow old, one tunnel- 150 ft long, well used, had sleeping positions, places for candles. Recon will leave hatches and tunnel and destruc them later. To Bde Lockhart.	Do, S-2, Bde	WC				
23	1040	1040	(C)Op Plans sent to Bde Lockhart.	Bde	WC				
24	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: Negative.	Do, Arty	WC				
25	1130		(C)fr Delta- Ref # 47 termed 3 KIA's as being VC's.	Do	WC				
26	1130	1130	(C) Map report sent to Bde Norris. 55 Maps, 2 KIA's, 2 wmn.	Bde	WC				
27	1130	1133	(C) fr Bde Norris - find out if Cpt Fischer will be at Minh Long and if Cpt Spangler will						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS635383		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	04 Sept 70	2400	04 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
27		1133	(C)cont: be. at Bato. Capt Spangler will be there. Captain Fischer is in Da Nang or Chu Lai and will not be back today.	Bde	WC				
28		1155	(C)To C Co.:30 Plt has moved too fast to search the area- move them back to the north have them search the draws and ridges in 6533, 6732 closely	DO, C Co	SS				
29	1200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg-Loc's: A, 3-728335, C, 1-668313, 658317, 3-654331, 671321, others same.	DO, Arty	SS				
30	1200	1310	(C)At 614404 Ren found 1 4x10 bunker with overhead cover. Bunker was freshly dug, near banana trees close to a burned out area. Helix 34 made a VR of area-neg res Bde Norris	DO, S-2, Bde	SS				
31	1222		(C)Helix making VR of Song Ve area where Ren is working hard to see much, but some trails receiving heavy use along river.	DO, S-2	SS				
32	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg-Loc's: A-693352, 1-700353, 3-731333, C, 3-654331, 675320, others same	DO, Arty	SS				
33	1320	1320	(C)Preplanned Tgts: BEACON: 050600-060600 731281-CBL AIR STRIKE: 050600-051900 665474-IZ Construction, Ord-HE, 673492-IZ construction, Ord-Napalm, 667437-IZ const. Ord-HE, Napalm. We would like these airstrikes im. We plan to go into these areas this mo. Bde Lockhart	DO, Bde	SS				
34	1325		(C)Fr Bde Lockhart: Dog handlers class to be held SJH 05 same time as scheduled. Mornings at SJH, afternoon at retraining	DO, S-3	SS				
35	1345		(C)Grid 568420 cleared by Minh Long-M.E.E. And from Bato-H.K.B. for 105's from SJH	DO, Arty	SS				
36	1400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg-Loc's: A-698352, 1-698351, 2-703357, 3-731340, 736331, C, 1-666312, 3-654331, 677323 others same	DO, Arty	SS				
37	1400		(C)Fr Bde Norris: APD mission #106 results: 04 Sep 70, total flight time-50 mins. Tgt. 5547 to 5756 to 6056 to 6047: Hot spots- 577537, 575499, 567535, 589529, 569522, 573522, 573509, 566499, 569499, 546495, 597540- cont hot spots- 591528- to 595523.	DO, S-2	SS				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3									

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 04		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK			L2 SAN JUAN BS635303		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	04 Sep 70	2400	04 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
38	1440	1520	(C)Fr Bde Norris: A0 ext for 1/20 DT050600 to 082400, fr 5746 to 6555 to 5756 to 6554 south along Nghia Hanh and Mo Duc boundary to 648460 to start. Approved LTC Grimm Bde Norris			DO, Bde		SS
39	1500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg-loc's: C, 3-676329			DO, Arty		SS
40	1510		(C)Fr Bde Norris: Plans for COL Clark, chief of staff. 051050 to 1100 inbound to SJH. 051100 to 1200 briefing and would like a tour of the hill.			DO		SS
41	1515		(C)Fr Bde Norris: URI's-667544, unk prox 600m, late morn. 537657-unk prox 500m early afternoon			DO, S-2		SS
42	1520		(C)Fr D Co, 1st sq, 3rd plt: at 1445 had MAP detonate at 688308. Rain had caused it to short- MAP reset			DO,		SS
43	1600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg-Loc's; C, 3-656324, 674324			DO, Arty		SS
44	1605		(C)OPORD #13-70 sent out to A Co. A Co acknowledged also receipt of new men			DO, S-3		SS
45	1630		(C)Fr Bde: 1. Indication that enemy will withdraw through Minh Long and CIDG area. 2. Relay this to Minh Long. 3. Have them notify 11 Bde, through us, of enemy movement. Enemy coming from NE to SW			DO, S-2, ML		SS
46	1700		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 703354, 1st 698351-695351, 2nd 705355-712353, 3rd 731344-734331, B SJH, C 665315, 1st 666312-658317, 3rd 656324-672322, D 688299, 1st 679287-673297, 2nd 687288-689293, 3rd 688308-678304, 4th 686300, Rcn 621402, 1st 617405, 3rd 617405			DO, Arty		TM
47	1710		(C)Airstrike tgts Ref #33 DTG change to 050600 to 051900			DO, Bie (Lockhart)		TM
48	1728	1717-18	(C)To C, B, Rcn-Bc prepared for a 4hr delay for all moves on 05 Sep			DO, C, B, Rcn		TM
49	1750		(C)From Bde-Beacon 051300 689486, URI			DO		TM
50	1751		(C)From Bde-plate time for 05 0700-0900, 1600-1800			DO		TM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3								

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 05	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635383		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				1800	04 Sept 70	2400	05 Sept 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	1800	1835	(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 705354, 1st 697351-699346 2nd 713356-711353, 3rd 731344-734331 others same			DO, Arty, Bde	TM
52	1900		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 705354, 1st 697351-699346 2nd 713356-711353, 3rd 731344-734331, B SJH C 665315, 1st 666312-658317, 3rd 656324-672322 D 688299, 1st 679287-673297, 2nd 687288-689293, 3rd 688308-678304, Rcn 622407, 617406-617405 all NDP's except A 2nd			DO, Arty	TM
53	1915		(C)From Bde Richardson-Intel 775368, D/3 SIA 04 Sept 02 Co C-219, 50 men, Co C 120, 40 men, 810320, man attack and harass pacified hamlets & nearby areas			DO, S-2	TM
54	1920		(C)From Rcn-PZ 618406			DO, S-3 air	TM
55	1925		(C)From ML-446453 NL			DO	TM
56	1930		(C)From ML-Bcn grid 463551 cl REH. 051300hrs			DO, Bde Norris	TM
57	2000	2030	(C)Bn SITREP P Neg- A 2nd 711353-715355 all NDP's at this time			DO, Arty, Bde	TM
58	2100		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same			DO, Arty	TM
59	2125	2150	(C)BaTo locs-C27A 454359, P111D 479331, INTEL-1 LF VC sqd commander Dinh Goi stghh 11 men, black unif, 1 BAR & indiv wms. 560397, DTG 041600, ag SF 1634, F-3 rating. 1 LF VC pl't CO Dinh Din st 24 men wms 2 BAR & ind wms black unif. 670295, DTG 041500, AG SF 1725 F-6			DO, Bde Lockhart	TM
60	2200		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same			DO, Arty	TM
61	2200	2145	(C)To Bde Lockhart-From BaTo-Cpt Spangler to Maj Burns. Mag-he wants to see Maj Burns on 05 Sept. He can provide own trans to Duc Pho but needs trans back			DO, Bde	TM
62	2205		(C)From Bde Cpt Robertson-CA's for tomorrow will be ASAP after 1-20 Bn in this order starting approx 1030 hrs. C Co- 7 slicks, 1 AMC, Set of guns and smoke ship- B Co ASAP after C Co with same aircraft-rcn ASAP after B Co. with 4 slicks set of guns, AMC, smokey			DO, B, C	TM
63	2300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty	AK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
01

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARE	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635383	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 05 Sept 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 05 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg NDP's fol; A-705354, 1-697351, 699346, 2-711354, 715355, 3-731344, 734331. B-S ^M . C-665315, 1-666312, 658317, 2-656324, 672332, D-688299, 1-679287, 673297, 2-687288, 689293, 3-688308, 678304. Ren-622407, 1-617406, 617405. Map's fol; A-706353, 703354, 730343, 732348, 732346, 731343, 729321, 732329, 732333, 711352, 711355, 699352, 695351, 696352, 701346, 699345, 715357, 716356, C-666314, 667313, 667312, 658318, 659315, 658316, 656323, 656325, 652327, 671320, 676325, 67323, D-688309, 689309, 688302, 678302, 678305, 677308, 680308, 690297, 688297, 690294, 675297, 675295, 671296, 677285, 677288, 679289, 689288, 685289, 687210, 689303, 690298, 691300.	DO	AK
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK
03	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK
04	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK
05	0400		(C)Bn Sitr p Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK
06	0430		(C)Rec'd AO events	DO, Bde, S-2	AK
07	0500		(C)Bn sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK
08	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK
09	0610	0615	(C)Rec'd 4.2 rept 0 missions 0 rds fired. Bde Smitty	DO, Arty, Bde	AK
10	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same, Ren moving to PZ	DO, Arty	SS
11	0735		(C)COL Clark will depart LZ Debbie at 1050, arrive at SJH at 1100. He will be here 1100-1200 and leave at 1200 for Bronco	DO	SS
12	0800		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's: C, 1-665315, 657320, 3-657320, 665315, Ren moving to PZ	DO, Arty	SS
13	0820	0820	(C)replanned Tgts: BEACON: 060600 to 070600 731201 CEL, Ord-HE, AIR STRIKES: 060600 to 061900, 665474-LZ Const, Ord-HE, 673492-LZ Const, Ord-Napalm, 667457-LZ Const, Ord-Napalm, Bde Amaro	DO, Bde	SS

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

02

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-5 4th 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635385

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Sep 70

2400

05 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0840	0840	(C)At 080229, 050800, D Co's new medic, Brindle, was helping take in a MAF. The battery had been disconnected and the end was out of the claymore, when the blasting cap went off, slightly injuring the medic. He left the field on the utility bird at 0830 Bde Norris	DO, Bde	SS
15	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's: Rcn-619407, 617407, 617404, others same	DO, Arty	SS
16		0915	(C)Ref Item 59, 04 Sep 70, sent to D Co	DO, D Co	SS
17		0945	(C)Daily Operational Plans Report sent to Bde Norris	DO, Bde	SS
18	1000	1010	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's- A, 1-697357, 2-715560, 714359, D Co, 1-20- 615483 Bde Norris	DO, Arty, Bde	SS
19	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same	DO, Arty	SS
20	1115		(C)COL Clark and COL Barlow arrive SJH	DO	SS
21		1120	(C)A Co CA schedule sent to Bde Norris	DO, S-3	SS
22		1123	(C)Rcn CA schedule sent to Bde Norris	DO, S-3	SS
23	1125		(C)Fr Bde Gilroy: CA to start 1300	DO, S-3, CO's	SS
24	1125		(C)Fr Trans Off: Material request now at SE end-wall come to SJH 05 Sep afternoon	DO, S-4	SS
25	1150	1153	(C)Fr Bde Norris, Air Cav Request: #66, 060500-062000, UL 6148, LR 720435, cleared by JDG	DO, S-3, Bde	SS
26	1200	1200	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's: A, 2-716361, 713357 MAP report to Bde Norris	DO, Arty, Bde	SS
27	1200	1200	(C)Bde CO inbound to LZ Bronco in 10-15min Bde Norris	DO, Bde	SS
28	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's: A, 2-714361	DO, Arty	SS
29	1300	1250	(C)IZ's, PZ's for 06 Sep 70 sent to Bde Kiernan	DO, Bde	SS
30	1325	1325	(C)3rd Plt, D Co, had MAP detonate at 688308, 051310, Res- 3 VC/NVA KIA.		
			All were males betw 20 and 26 yrs. 2 were wearing long black P.J.'s and 1 wearing		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

03

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
 AVDP-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
 BS635383

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Sep 70

2400

05 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			shorts (black). Bde Sorrick	DO, S-2, Bde	SS
31		1332	(C)Request LOH, 6 Sep 70, -1430: pick up C Co at NE pad to SJH, then go to field loc's and pick up CO's of A, B, D, to SJH. 1730: Return all above to their duty positions (field, Bronco) Bde Gilroy	DO, Bde	SS
32	1350		(C)AMC bird on station	DO	SS
33	1400	1400	(C)Bn SITREP Neg- Ren 617407, others same	DO, Arty, BDE	TM
34	1500		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same	DO, Arty	TM
35	1500		(C)To Bde Sorrick-C Co. first PZ 1400 last LZ 1450	DO, Bde	TM
36	1530		(C)From Bde Morris-APD # 109 date 05 Sept 70 tets fr 4759 to 5469 to 5460 to 6060 to 6056 to 4755. Hot Spts 497579 to 6-65-49755499578 & 503573-511580, 503582-507579	DO, S-2	TM
37	1535		(C)HRI 05 Sept 70, 629461, unk, prox 700. EA	DO, S-2	TM
38	1545		(C)From Bde Zimmerman-1445-2300 hrs-isolated thunder showers with rain in Chu lai. 1000 ft scattered, 2000 ft broken, to 7000 ft. winds 15 knots gusts 25. Visibility 2-5 miles with thunder storms	DO, S-2	TM
39	1550		(C)D Co 2 MAP's 686288, 688288	DO	TM
40	1600	1630	(C)A 705354, 1st 697351, 2nd 715356-713357, 3rd 731344-734331, 4th 703355, B moving, C Bronco, D 3rd 686290, 678304, Ren same Bn SITREP Neg	DO, Arty, Bde	TM
41	1605	1605	(C)To Bde Zimmerman-Req RS bird st at 0700 06 Sept 70	DO, Bde	TM
42	1700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 705354, 1st 697351, 2nd 713354, 3rd 731344-734331, 4th 703355 all others same	DO, Arty	TM
43	1720		(C)From Bde Aviation-blade time 06 sep 0700-0900, 1600-1800, LOH 1430 pick up 1730 ret	DO	TM
44	1735		(C)To A Co.-PZ 06 Sep mvt-687357, 732345	DO, A Co	TM
45	1750	1750	(C)To Bde Gilroy-Ren PZ 1715, LZ 1720, B Co. 1st PZ 1510, last LZ 1630	DO, Bde Gilroy	TM
46	1800		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 1st 693352, 2nd 710353, B 612343, 1st 621359-615354, 2nd 624338, 2	(cont)	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

04

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

LOCATION

IZ SAN JUAN
BS635383

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1800

05 Sept 70

2400

05 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1800		(C)B 2 & 3 622323, C Bronco, Ren SJH, D same	DO, Arty, Bde	TM
47	1803		(C)From MI-same ele as last night 376469	DO	TM
48	1805		(C)B Co CP 616345, 3plt, 2nd sqd 622318	DO	TM
49	1811		(C)From Bde Kiernan-URI 05 Sept, 570390, unk prox 1000, EA	Do, S-2	TM
50	1900		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-B 1st plt 2nd sqd 621354 others same	DO, Arty	TM
51	1905		(C)From Bde Zimmerman-A & Ren CA app, 5 birds	DO	TM
52	2000		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 698352, 1st 687357-689356, 2nd 697350, 3rd 731344-734331, B 616343, 1st 620360-621355, 2nd 622333-618327, 3rd 617321-621312 C Bronco, D 688299, 1st 679287-673297, 2nd 687288-689293, 3rd 686290-678304, Ren SJH NDP	DO, Arty, Bde	TM
53	2020	2020	(C)Fr Bato NDP'S fol; C27A-473375, P111D- 466323 Intell Bl; 2 vc sq's CO Dinh Bay & Dinh Lia w 23 men wearing black PJ's. at 556392, dtg 051530 sf 1717 F-3 rat. Mission to mortar SF camp district. raid Ba Lonh dist. (2)1 vc plt of C-29 co CO Dinh Hoi w 28 men wearing gray unif, loc 611284, dtg 051500, SF1725, F-6 rating. (3)1 nva co w 90 men wearing green unif, wps 1-82mm mortar 2-60 mortars, 2 hvy MG, 8 BAR, an ind. loc 603418, dtg 051300 SF1634, F-3 rating. (4) 1 nva co fr 95th nva regt, wps 2 hvy MG, 2- 82mm mortar, 1-57 RR, 1-60 mm mortar, ind wps, loc 562387, dtg 051600, also 1 nva batloc 563331 combined w above. Mission mortar sf camp an dist tonight 05 Sept 70 an attack all op's an Bato sub sector. F-3 rat. Contact rept fol; C-27A at 464365, dtg 051415. Friendlies int contact at 100 met. at 4 enemy broke to N, res 1 nva kia, 1 nva helmet, web gear, an 2 chikom grenades oia. Bde Richardson	DO, Bde, S-2	AK
54	2100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK
55	2200		(C)Bn sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK
56	2245	2245	(C)AO ext req to Bde coord 6143, 6133 dtg Asap to 060900 Sept 70. Approved Cpt Robinson	DO, Bde, S-3	AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 01	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARR		LS SAN JUAN BS 635303		FROM TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	06 Sept 70	2400 06 Sept 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg NDP'S fol; A-698352, 1-687357, 689356, 2-697350, 3-731344, 734331, B-616343, 1-620360, 621355, 2-622333, 618327, 3-617321, 621312, C-Bronco, D-688299, 1-679287, 673297, 2-687288, 689293, 3-686290, 678304. Rec-SJH. Map's fol; A-699357, 697349, 687358, 686356, 689355, 690356, 730343, 732348, 732346, 731343, 739331, 732329, 732333, B-616321, 623336, 624336, 629338, 619326, 618328, 619327, 619361, 620362, 620354, 620353, 621353, 617344, 616343, 621311, 617320, 618321. D-688309, 689309, 688302, 678302, 678305, 677308, 680308, 690297, 688297, 690294, 675297, 675295, 671296, 677285, 677288, 679289, 689288, 685289, 687290, 689303, 690298, 691300.	DO		AK
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty		AK
03	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty		AK
04	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty		AK
05	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty		AK
06	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty		AK
07	0530		(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde	DO, S-2, Bde		AK
08	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty		SS
09	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty		SS
10	0710	0637	(C)A Co's IZ's for Resupply: IZ #1-all elements except third plt. 689357 IZ #2-3rd plt only 732344	DO, SE Pad		SS
11	0800		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty		SS
12	0855		(C)Fr Dolphin 21: Blade time -1:55 tail number 430	DO, S-3		SS
13	0857		(C)Fr Bde AMaro: Air Cav req Box #50, DTG-ASAP to 061800. 480520-500520-520540-500570-470550-start. App-Minh Long, CKA	DO, S-3		SS
14	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's-B, 1-620352, 2-623327, 3-618321	DO, Arty		SS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK			LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635383		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	06 Sep 70	2400	06 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
15	0905		(C)Fr Bde Amaro:There will be an S-3 meeting on 080700 hrs at the Bde conf. room Corr. on DTG fr Bde: 081100			DO,S-3		SS
16		0924	(C) Air Cav Box #66 approved CPT Ciarlo as follows: UL 6148-6146-6646-6643-720435-720485 to start. Bde Kiernan			DO,S-3,Bde		SS
17		0925	(C)Request LOH 081030 to take S-3 to Bronco for S-3 meeting and back to SJH after meeting. Bde Kiernan			DO,S-3,Bde		SS
18	1000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg,loc's: B,1-621361			DO,Arty		SS
19	1100		(B)Bn Sitrep Neg,loc's:B,2-627341,622326			DO,Arty		SS
20	1115		(C)Fr Bde Kiernan: APD results-#110 on 06 Sep 70. UL 4559, LR 4955. Hot spot-473561. #111-06 Sep 70- UL 4547, LR 4942. Hot spots-469456,464457,473459,471457,459419,467446.			DO,S-2		SS
21		1125	(C)A Co- 1st PZ-061010, last LZ-061055, Ren-1st PZ-061058, last LZ-061120 Bde Kiernan			DO,Bde		SS
22	1125		(C)Received tentative locations from A Co, B Co, D Co			DO,		SS
23		1145	(C)Sent to Bde Sorrickdetails of Bato's planned lift			DO,Bde		SS
24	1200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg Loc's- A-625433, 1-621432, 2-617423, 614421, 3-635410, B,2-624313, Ren, CP-657341, 650355, neg commo 3rd element.			DO,Arty		SS
25	1210	1210	(C)Spot Report: Stanley W. Bilinski fell from the helicopter upon arrival at the A Co., 1st sq, 1st plt. LZ. Medics thought he might have torn ligaments in his knee. AMC bird took him from field to SJH. Bde Kiernan			DO,Bde,S-1		SS
26	1215	1205	(C)Sent Daily Operational Plans Report to Bde Kiernan			DO,Bde		SS
27	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's: A,1-627438,2-618424, 614422, 3-634414, D,1-674293, Ren,2-655323			DO,Arty		SS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

03

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635383	0001	06 Sep 70	2400	06 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1307		(C)Fr Bde Gilroy:LOH for 1430 delayed until 1500	DO	SS
29		1310	(C)MAP Report to Bde Kiernan	DO,Bde	SS
30	1322	1325	(C)Spot Report: 3 plt, D Co. found 1 hootch 7x12, inside were bananas eaten today, 5 watermelons, 15 rmds 20mm expended, 1 casing M79 expended. 100 rmds 7.6mm expended. bunker 3x4, 3 rice paddies 15x30. Bde Zimmerman	DO,S&2, Bde	SS
31		1330	(C)Request LOH 071500-071600 Bde Zimmerman	DO,Bde	SS
32	1400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg,loc's:A-629436, 3-639415, Ren,1-649361	DO,Arty	SS
33	1420	1415	(C)From ML War Lords -Spt Rpt-at 482550, 1230 Warlord 15 spotted 7 hootches & 6 bunkers dest 5 hootche bunkers to far to engage. 5-6 me sonnel around. 18 Bds 175 on grid	DO,Bde mul en	TM
34	1435	1440	(C)Spt 4pt-D Co at 1427 grid 688299 had MAP detonate, res 2 VC KIA women, ages 40 & 25 moving NW to SE across LZ- 1 carrying pouch with potatoes and soap. Black PJ bottoms gray tops	DO,Bde sorrick	TM
35	1500		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 2nd 617425, 3rd 639416, D 1st 672393, 3rd 686290-694294 rest same	DO,Arty	TM
36	1507		(C)From Bde Kiernan-665330,C-4 rating SIA, 06 Sept 70, 04 Sept 403 Bn 250 men wons 2 82 mortars 4 machine guns, several B-40, man unk	DO,S-2	TM
37	1515		(C)From Bde Kiernan-794342 & 795344, D-4 rating SIA, 06 Sept. 04 Sept 100 men, man harass OP in northern Duc Pho in few nights	DO,S-2	TM
38	1600	1600	(C)Bn SITREP Neg- 1st 629443, 2nd 618425 614422, 3rd 639416, B 2nd plt 627341-622326, D 3rd 686290-695295, Ren 661339	DO,Arty,Bde	TM
39	1604		(C)Bde CO arrived SJ	DO	TM
40	1700		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 629436, 1st 630443-627446, 2nd 618426-614422, 3rd 641421, B 616343, 1st 621361-620350, 2nd 627337-622326, 3rd 641421, C Bronco, D 688291, 1st 679286-672293, 2nd 688308-678304, 3rd 686290-695293, Ren		

Typed NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 04		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S- /S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			E3 SAN JUAN BS 635383		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					1800	06 Sept	2400	06 Sept
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
41	1755		(C)From Bde Gilroy-Blade time for 07 Sept 0700-0900, 1300-1500, LOH 1030			Do		TM
42	1756		(C)Dust off for A Co 4th plt-Shot self in foot Need jungle penetrator, line #134, dust off 80 called 1705 completed 1725. Priority			DO, S-1		TM
43	1800		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-same			DO, Arty, Bde		TM
44	1900		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 628435, 1 t 630443-627446, 2nd 617425-614422, 3rd 639419, B 618353, 1st 622359-620350, 2nd 627337-621328, 3rd 619320- 619320-625313, C Bronco, D 688299, 1st 679287- 672293, 2nd 688308-678304, 3rd 686290-695293, Rcn 656338, 1st 649356-2nd 653327 all NDP's			DO, Arty		TM
45	1915		(C)Spt pt-D o 1st plt 1st sqd-at 1645 hrs 676283, 1 MAP defonated res 2 KIA VC, 1 14 with pack gray shirt black shorts, basket type pack 1 fish net and several hooks, 6-8 potatoes, 1 GI dog tag cain, 1 cig lighter, 1 to 1 1/2 lbs of berries. Other w/ yrs with AK-44 bolt action rifle, 5 rds & clip, 1 GI frag lot # MA 1105, 1 GI poncho liner, belt with big silver buckle 1 ammo pouch, 1 8 transito radio(operable), app 5 lbs rice and several small bags of rice some corn, 2 pgs of documents, 1a list other dated 10- 6-70. Both had GI haircuts. Since May 70 we have 101 KIA 's. Bde Vasquez			DO, Bde, S-2		TM
46	1920		(C)M1 NL -C22A 490482			DO		TM
47	1921	1905	(C)From Bde Kiernan-APD msn res- #110 on 06 Sept UL 4559, LR 4955, Hot spot 473561, #111 06 Sept UL 4547, LR 4952, HS-469456, 464457, 473459, 471457, 459449, 467446			D, ML, S-2		TM
47	2000		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-locs same			DO, Arty		TM
48	2015	2020	(C)AO ext to Bde fol; W to 6135 S to 6133, E to AO Bdry. dtg ASAP to 072100 Sept 70 Approved #98			DO, Bde, S-3		AK
49	2100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty		AK
50	2200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty		AK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 01	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635383		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	07 Sept 70	2400 07 Sept 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg NDP'S fol; A-628435, 1-630443, 627446, 2-617425, 614422, 3-639419. B-618343, 1-622359, 620350, 2-627337, 621328, 619300, 625313, C-Bronco, D-688299, 1-679287, 672293, 2-688308, 678304, 3-686290, 695293, Ron-656338, 1-649356, 653387. Map's fol; B-618344, 617343, 620351, 619350, 621350, 621327, 623328, 622329, 619319, 626336, 623359, 622361, 623361, 627312, 626310, 623312, 624313, 619321, 618320, 627338, A-638420, 639418, 618423, 617424, 629443, 628447, 627436, 640421, 619427, 611422, 631445, 632444, 627445, 629434, D-672292, 671293, 673293, others same as 06 Sept.	DO		AK
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty		AK
03	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty		AK
04	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty		AK
05	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty		AK
06	0415		(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde	DO, Bde, S-2		AK
07	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty		AK
08	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty		AK
09	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty		AK
10	0725	0725	(C)Beacon Req fr ML to Bde dtg; 070600 to 071800. BS442454 7 hootches an 6 caves to Bde Amaro	DO, Bde		AK
11		0740	(C)Administrative move of C Co, Extraction of D Co, 081000, Request for LOH 081030 for S-3 to Duc Pho passed to Bde Amaro	DO, Bde		SS
12	0800		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO, Arty		SS
13		0825	(C)AO ext request, 090500-112400, W1 5941, IR 6139, Req already cleared through Bde Amaro	DO, Bde		SS
14	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same except: A, 3-641420, B, 1-624357, 2-625324, 3-622320,	DO, Arty		SS
15	0908		(C)Bn Comm leaves SJH for Duc Pho	DO		RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS635383		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	07 Sep 70	2400	07 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
16	1000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: A, 2-617426, 3-644422, 639420, Ren, 1-649354 Bde Eads	DO, Bde	SS				
17	1010	1010	(C)Dustoff: Line #108, B Co, fell cut knee, 070927, at 624357. Routine dustoff comp. at 1000. Bde Sorrick	DO, S-1, Bde	SS				
18	1015		(C)Fr Bde Kiernan: Air Cav request- Box #66 6148 to 6146 to 6646 to 6643 to 720435 to 720485 DTG 080500-082000. App-CPT Ciarlo	DO, S-3, Bde	SS				
19	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: A, 1-631445, 2-619429 neg commo A, 3	DO, Arty	SS				
20	1115	1115	(C)To Bde Eads: Daily Operational plans rpt	DO, Bde	SS				
21	1130	0940	(C)B Co, 1st sq 3rd plt fnd 1 500-750 lb bomb in a stream bed at 621319. Requested EOD team. Fr Bde Eads: EOD team will be at SE pad 071300. Will come to SJH on resupply bird.	DO, Bde	SS				
22	1200	1215	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: A, 1-637447 Bde Lockhart	DO, Bde, Arty	SS				
23	1200		(C)COL Grimm return to SJH	DO	SS				
24	1215	1215	(C)MAP report to Bde Lockhart	DO, Bde	SS				
25	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO, Arty	SS				
26	1325		(C)EOD team to B Co.	DO	SS				
27	1400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO, Arty	SS				
28	1400		(C)COL Barlow arrives SJH	DO	SS				
29	1450		(C)Gen Milloy arrived SJH	DO	TM				
31	1554		(C)Gen Atterbury arrived SJH	DO	TM				
32	1500		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-locs same	DO	TM				
33	1510		(C)Gen Atterbury departed SJH	DO	TM				
34	1520		(C)Gen Milloy departed SJH	DO	TM				
35	1525		(C)Col Barlow departed SJH	DO	TM				
36	1540		(C)Spt Rpt-B Co 3rd plt 2nd sqd, at 625313, 1505 hrs, engaged 1 VC female a e 17 at 100 m (cont)						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3		SIGNATURE
---	--	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK			LOCATION IZ SAN JUAN BS 635383		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					1540	07 Sept 70	2400	07 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
36	(C ont)		(C)moving S-N. Res 1 VC KIA, wearing a string of beads, gray cotton shirt, long black pants, carryin 1 fish net, 1 pair gray pants, with rifle sling for belt, 1 GI sock with 2 old pks of tobacco. all in a burlap sand bag on a trail. Mullen Bde				DO, Bde, S-2		TM
37	1600	1715	(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same. Lockhart				DO, Arty, Bde		TM
38	1700		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-locs same				DO, Arty		TM
39	1800		(C)Bn STTREP Neg-locs same				DO, Arty, Bde		TM
40	1805		(C)From Bde Richardson-intel-603418, F-6 rating, fr: STG, 07 Sept 70, 05 Sept, unk, NVA Co. msn unk				DO, S-2		TM
41	1835		(C)From Trans off-Blade time 08 0700-0900, 1500-1700, hooks 0830				DO		TM
42	1840		(C)Documents cap by D at 676283 061645 were rice receipts. Bde Richardson				DO, S-2		TM
43	1841		(C)ML N-504487-505505				DO		TM
44	1900		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 630435, 1st 637448-627446 2nd 619429-617426, 3rd 644422-639420, B 627340, 1st 631361-626350, 2nd 635332-631324, 3rd 628321-622318, C Bronco, D 688299, 1st 679287-672293, 2nd 688308-678344, 3rd 686290-695293, Ron 656338, 1st 649354, 2nd 653327 Lockhart				DO, Bde, Arty		TM
45	1940	1942	(C)Spt Rpt-A 3rd plt 2nd sqd, at 1930 hrs at grid 637419 had a M-P detonate, res-1 KIA VC woman age 25 yrs, moving W-E wearing black PJ's, Neg documents neg wns, believe at least 3 very small children and 1 woman evading to the west. Bde Vasques				DO, Bde, S-2		TM
46	1940		(C)Bato intel-1 LF VC sqd, ind wpns, 475310 071100hrs, SF 1733, f-6 rating,; 1 LF VC plt comm Dinh Den w/ind wpns, 610284, DTG 071200, SF 1726, F-6; 1 MF VC plt, CO Dinh Trang from C-29 Co had 1 BAR & ind wpns, 518387, 070800hrs SF 1633, F-6				DO, S-2		TM
47	2000		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-locs same				DO		TM
48	2030		(C)late entry-From B Co-while the EOD tm was blasting with B Co, line #22 Mayhew Daniel T. was struck by flying rock and broke the bone in one of his arms. He was sitting in the place				(cont)		TM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT, A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3						SIGNATURE A			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

04

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635383

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

2030

07 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	(cont)		(C)designated by the BOD tm. when struck. He is at 27 surg and will be evacuated to Japan Time was 1445	DO	TM
49	2040		(C)To B Co-will have OJT Lt ready for pick up between 0700-0800 at 631361	DO, B Co	T
50	2045		(C)Bn for ML cancelled for 08 Sept by Div. From Bde Cpt Robertson	DO, ML	TM
51	2100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK
52	2130		(C)Fr Bato NDP'S fol; C27A-535313, P111D- 487234. Mess fol; Sgt Martin leaves the 22 Sept 70 if he is replaced we will need to provide a KY-38 to Bato if we wish to maintain secure commo. This is made necessary by changes occurring At Bato eff 30 sept 70. Reply is req ASAP in order to make prep at Bato.	DO, S-3	AK
53	2145		(C)Red NDP'S fr Bde	DO, Bde	AK
54	2200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK
55	2300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK
56	2330		(C)Fr Bde Zimmerman Air move for D co will start at 0700 number of birds as req 8.	DO, Bde, S-3	AK
57	2400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK
58	2400		(C)Journal Summary fol; 4-3 Inf continues search and clear operations in 4-3 Inf AO an Bde Rcn Zone AO ext #13. Ref item #17 Dustoff for B co line #108 fell out knee, completed 1000. Ref item #36 spt rpt fr B co eng 1 VC with S/A res 1 VC KIA. Ref item #45 spt rpt fr A co map det res in 1 VC KIA. Ref item #48 Dustoff for B co by Utility bird personnel injured by flying rock when BOD team blasted. Completed 1445. Neg of further import occurred.	DO	AK
59	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK		LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635383		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	08 Sept 70	2400	08 Sept 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg NDP'S fol; A-630435, 1-637448, 627446, 2-619429, 617426, 3-644422, 639420, B-627340, 1-631361, 626350, 2-635332, 631324, 3-628321, 622318, C-Bronco, D-688299, 1-679287, 672293, 2-688308, 678304, 3-686270, 675293. Ren-656388, 1-649354, 653327. Neg's fol; A-628435, 631434, 645423, 643420, 646423, 637419, 640422, 639419, 619431, 620430, 619427, 611422, 612424, 616422, 637646, 636449, 638447, 628447, 627445, 626445. B-630361, 625341, 628342, 632362, 632361, 627351, 627350, 625350, 635332, 636333, 633331, 632332, 632324, 630323, 630325, 628325, 628320, 628321, 627321, 622317, 621317, 623319, D co an Ren same as 07 Sept 70.	DO	AK		
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK		
03	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK		
04	0300		(C)Bn sitrep neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK		
05	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK		
06	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK		
07	0530	0530	(C)Rec'd 4.2 rept 0 mission 0 rds fired to Bde Zimmerman	DO, Bde, Arty	AK		
08	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK		
09	0630		(C)Rec'D AO events fr Bde	DO, Bde, S-2	AK		
10	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK		
11	0720	0725	(C)B Co, 1st sq, 1st plt, had a MAP detonate at 632362, 080600. Neg results, unk reason for detonation. Bde Smith	DO, Bde, S-2	SS		
12	0800		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO, Arty	SS		
13	0800		(C)Rec tentatives from B Co.	DO	SS		
14	0805		(C)Rec weather report fr Bde	DO	SS		
15	0820	0820	(C)DUSTOFF REQUEST: A Co at 639448 hit				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS 635383		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	08 Sep 70	2400	08 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
			booby trap, 080810. Line #82, Pfc Russell Chamberlain received facial wounds. Line #87, Pfc Michael Gordon received multiple wounds left leg. O+ blood requested. Dustoff 80 called 0813, completed 0829.			DO, S-1		SS	
16	0845		(C)Ref Item #15:Booby trap was hand frag with trip wire device. Bde Sorrick On trail, moving W-E			DO, S-2, Bde		SS	
17	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, D Co comp air move to IZ Bronco. C Co move to IZ San Juan			DO, Arty		SS	
18	0900		(C)Dolphin 21 blade time 1:45 tail #644			DO, S-3		SS	
19	0905	0905	(C)To Bde Lockhart: D Co-1st PZ 0720, last IZ 0900			DO, Bde		SS	
20	0910	0910	(C)Air Cav Box#66:Fr 6148 to 6146 to 6646 to 6643 to 720455 to 720455 to start. App 1 Lt Phillipson Bde Kiernan			DO, S-3, Bde		SS	
21	0920		(C)Fr Bde Lockhart: Scouts pay due tomorrow			DO, S-3,		SS	
22	1000	1000	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: A, 1-631445, B, 1-629351, 2-638332, 637326, Ron, 2-654328 Bde Eds			DO, Arty, Bde		SS	
23	1052		(C)S-3 picked up by LOH, SJH, inbound to Bde S-3 meeting			DO		SS	
24	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: B, 2-631333, 3-623318			DO, Arty		SS	
25	1115	1030	(C)MAP report sent to Bde Sorrick			DO, Bde		SS	
26	1120		(C)Finance team arrive SJH			DO		SS	
27	1125	1125	(C)Request LOH 1330 Bde Gilroy			DO, Bde		SS	
28	1130		(C)Rec Rcn tentatives			DO, S-3		SS	
29		1150	(C)Daily Operational Plans Report to Bde Eds			DO, Bde		SS	
30	1200	1205	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: B, 3-624316 Bde Lockhart			DO, Bde		SS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

03

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3/ 4th 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARE

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635383

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Sep 70

2400

08 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31 1145

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.

Do, Arty

WC

32 1300

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.

Do, Arty

WC

33 1400

1400

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows:
A-1-631440, 4-629433.

Do, Arty, Bde

WC

34 1405

1405

(C)Bde Lockhart request APD 09-9 from 090600
to 091800. UL 6650, LR 7040. Clearance for
free fire. Ok per Prevas.

Do, Bde

WC

35

1430

(C)CA request sent to Bde Eads.

Bde

WC

36 1435

(C)Bde CO to SJH.

Do, CO

WC

37 1500

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows:
A-1-635436, 4-629432.

Do, Arty

WC

38 1515

(C)From Bde Eads-Air Cav req 090600-091800
grids, 740460-680460-680370-790310-840250-870270-
770410-730420, start. Clr Lt Prevas

DO, Bde

TM

39 1525

(C)Col Hoffman arrived SJH

DO

TM

40 1535

(C)From Bde Eads=intel: SIA C-4 rating, BS
656490 to 647486, 06 Sept unidentified NVA Battalion.

Man unk: SIA D-4 rating 579170, 06 Sept
NVA strength of 280 men man reinforce 8 Quang
Ngai

DO, S-2

TM

41 1555

(C)Cols Hoffman and Barlow departed SJH

42 1600

(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 635436, 4th 628435
all others same

DO, Bde, Arty

TM

43 1643

(C)Dolphin 21 off sta 1 hr 45 min blade

DO

TM

44 1700

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows:
Ren-CP-659337.

Do, Arty

WC

45 1800

(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 2nd 615421, B 627340
1st 631361-630355, 2nd 638334-688328, 3rd 623318-

623315, C SJH, D Bronco, Ren 657338, 649354,
654328 and NDP's except A moving Richardson

DO, Arty, Bde

TM

47 1830

(C)From Bde Lockhart-Air Cav Req # 67 Fr Div
TOC-DTG 090500 to 092000, UL 7143, UR 8432,
LL 7038, LR 8228. Clr Lt Prevas

48 1900

(C)Bn SITREP Neg-2nd 611435-619430, 3rd
643427-638421

DO, Arty

TM

49 1905

(C)NL NL-522465, 492513

DO

TM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 320-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635383		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				1905	08 Sept 70	2400	08 Sept 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
50	1910		(C)Fr Bde Richardson-Intel; grids 738362-742377-743370, C-3 rating from DIOCC, 08 Sept 80 VC & NVA men attack on mortar railroad sta at 794380 and Pho Dau at 808373 on 08 Sept			DO, S-2	TM
51	1912	1850	(C)From Bde Gilroy-ML stand by ben092100hrs RN 218, 442454, 7 hootches, 6 caves			DO, ML	TM
52	1920		(C)From Trans officer- Blade time 0700-0900, 1300-1500			DO	TM
53	1924	1920	(C)To Bde Zimmerman-Ren extraction changed to 10 Sept 70 0800 hrs(Richardson			DO, Bde	TM
54	1950		(C)BaTo NL-P113D 572320, P114D 559307, P112D 535316			DO	TM
55	2000		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 634435, 1st 634434-626446, 2nd 6234380616429, 3rd 642428-638421 rest same			DO, Arty, Bde	TM
56	2020	2000	(C)To Bde Richardson-Pato intel-1 LF VC sqd ind wpns 609343, 081300hrs, SF 1625, C-3 rating 1 LF VC sqd ind wpns, 569260, 081000 SF 1732, F-6 rating,; 1 MF VC Co fr Q20 BN CO Dinh Pho 75 men, wpns-1 82 mm mortar, 1 BAR, ind wpns, T-2 unif & hat 523405, 081000, SF 1687, F-3			To B Co	TM
57	2100		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-locs same			DO, Bde	TM
58	2110		(C)From Bde Sgt Vasquez-Co Co will CA ASAP after 4-21, Ren will b asap after C Co birds as req			DO, Arty	TM
59	2200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO	AK
60	2245		(C)Fr Bde Richardson LZ Stinson is getting hit with S/A an mortored.			DO	AK
61	2245		(C)Fr B co needs kac's they have up to 10 on whiz wheel an set 14 on cyrpto.			DO, Commo	AK
62	2300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty	AK
63	2400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty	AK
64	2400		(C)Journal Summary fol; 4-3 Inf continues search an clear operations in 4-3 Inf AO, an concluded operations in Bde Ech Zone. Ref item #15 Dustoff req for A co ind fr booby trap dustoffed line #87 an 82. Com 0829. Ref item #16 Bobby trap det by A co res in 2 US WIA evac. Ref item #40 Intell fr Bde reg NVA reinforcement unit for Quang Nghai. Neg of further import occured.			DO	AK
65	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED			DO	AK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 11		NO. OF PAGES			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635383		FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
					0001	09 Sept 70	2400	09 Sept 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg NDP'S fol; A-630435, 1- 634434, 626416, 2-623438, 616429, 3-642428, 638421, B-627340, 1-631361, 630355, 2- 638334, 638328, 3-623318, 623315, C-SJH D- Bronco, Rcn-657338, 1-649354, 654328, Map 8S fol; A-617429, 615429, 642429, 643425, 636421, 640422, 638422, 628447, 627445, 625445, 635435, 634435, 622435, 624439, 628435, 631434. B- 625318, 623317, 624318, 623312, 624316, 630361, 632362, 634363, 630356, 628355, 629356, 639328, 636326, 639327, 638336, 638332, 637332, 625341, 628342.				DO		AK	
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same				DO, Arty		AK	
03	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same				DO, Arty		AK	
04	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same				DO, Arty		AK	
05	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same				DO, Arty		AK	
06	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same				DO, Arty		AK	
07	0530		(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde				DO, Bde, S-2		AK	
08	0545	0545	(C)To Bde 4.2 rpt 4 missions, 5rds exp. Amaro by Kurszewski				DO, Bde, Arty		AK	
09	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same				DO, Arty		AK	
10	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same				DO, Arty		SS	
11	0800		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same				DO, Arty		SS	
12	0830		(C)Fr Bde Eads: Combat Leadership Course 5 allocations-reporting date 18 Sep. Need names by 17th if possible				DO, S43		SS	
13	0845		(C)Fr Bde Amaro: Air Cav Box 867 DTG 100500 to 102000. Pr 7143 to 8432 to 8228 to 7038 to start. App Lt Phillipson				DO, S-3		SS	
14	0900		(C)Fr Dolphin 30: Released 0900. Blade time 2 hrs. Tail # 671				DO		SS	
15	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same				DO, Arty		SS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3					SIGNATURE					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
02

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635383

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Sep 70

2400

09 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16		0920	(C)Airlift schedule for Rcn extraction sent to Bde Lockhart	DO, S-3, Bde	SS
17		0921	(C)request Bde contact Division on Tra Bong report 07 Sep. S-2 would like info. Bde Lockhart	DO, S-2, Bde	SS
17	0925		(C)AO ext approved Bde Sorrick-090500-112400 UL 5941, LR 6139	DO, S-3	SS
18	0930		(C)Fr Bde Annas:Rec report on rockets with timed delay fuse.	DO, S-2	SS
19	0935		(C)Rec A, B Co, Rcn tentatives	DO, S-3	SS
20	0950		(C)SPOT REPORT:Fr Tra Bong, SF-At 040350, recieved over 100 mortar rnds with coordinated ground attack from 3 sides directed against Distric HHC (342879) and ARVN Ranger Compound (347881). NVA heavily armed-used sapper tactics-gunships and arty supported defense Results:1 US KIA-3 US WIA, 60 ARVN's and CIDG WIA-unk ARVN KIA. Light damage to A battery 3/18 Arty. Commo bunker destroyed 3 NVA CIA- when withdrew numerous NVA bodies left lying around. Fr Bde Lockhart	DO, S-2	SS
21	1000	1000	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same. Bde Eads	DO, Arty, Bde	SS
22		1005	(C)Sent Daily Operational Plans Report to Bde Lockhart.	DO, S-3, Bde	SS
23	1030		(C)Fr Bde Mullins:Aircraft not avail, ble for C4/3 CA	DO, S-3, C Co	SS
24	1050		(C)Dustoff:Line #88, Maurice Harvill, Pfc, A Co, cut left knee with machete, needs stitches. Dustoff 51 completed at 1058 Routine dustoff	DO, S-1	SS
24	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO, Arty	SS
25	1135		(C)Fr Bde Sorrick:AO #94 excludes our part of AO	DO, S-3	SS
26	1115		(C)Late Entry:C Co walked off Bunker #2	DO	SS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 03	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BANK		IZ SAN JUAN BS635383		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>09 Sep 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>09 Sep 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	09 Sep 70	2400	09 Sep 70
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	09 Sep 70	2400	09 Sep 70															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
27	1145		(C)Fr Bde Sorrick: 1/20 is out of our AO at this time	DO, S-3	SS													
28	1200	1200	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: A, 3-643428, 633423, B, 2-638339, 641335, C-634387 Bde Lockhart	DO, Arty, Bde	SS													
29	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep- C co held up by heat prostration of several troops. Will move out in 60 min. Locations change as follows: A-1-635431, B-1-631357, 1-634354, 3-628312, 3-623316, C-633388.	Do, Arty	WC													
30	1305	1305	(C)Mortar Elevation Indicator sent to Bde Zimmerman.	Bde	WC													
31	1400	1400	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: B-3-628320.	Do, Arty, Bde	WC													
32	1400	1400	(C)To Bde Eads -request LOH for 10 Sept.	Bde	WC													
33	1400		(C)fr Bde Eads: intell C-3 rating- 620520 3 Sept unknown unit of 21 regt., strength 100. Mission: move wounded men to Badien 490450, rear base area and await supplies.	Do, S-2	WC													
34	1400		(C)FR Bde Eads: results of APD mission in box 09-94 UL 6650, LR 7040: hot spots- 695503, 679495, 688510, 668469, 664507, 663465, 679499.	Do, S-2	WC													
35	1500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.	Do, Arty	WC													
36	1500	1500	(C)Thunder storm warnings fr 1400 to 2300. Winds 15 knots, gusts 35 knots.	Do, A, B, C, Rcn.	WC													
37	1510		(C)fr Bde Eads: URI 09 Sept at 661483, unknown prox. 1000 ea.	Do, S-2	WC													
38	1600	1600	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: B-641343, 1-636360, 2-643337, 3-639328, C-615393	Do, Bde	WC													
39		1630	(C)S-3A request air strike-HE- at 658483. Suspected enemy location of Bn size based on 2 URI's and agent rpt on 7,8,9 Sept. ASAP. Eads	Bde	WC													
40	1700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: C-605396, Rcn-2-650356.	Do, Arty	WC													
41	1800		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-B 1st 2nd 641354, C 600397 all others same	DO, Arty, Bde	TM													
42	1820		(C)From Bde Gilroy-CA Rcn app Maj Johnson ASAP after 1-20 as scheduled	DO	TM													
43	1821		(C)From Bde Gilroy-Blade time 0700-0900, 1300-1500, LOH at 1000 Bn CO, 1400 at SE	DO	TM													
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				SIGNATURE														

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO 04	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635383		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				1825	09 Sept 70	2400	09 Sept 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
44	1825		(C)WL WL-509508, 535485	DO		TM	
45	1833	1827	(C)Spt Rpt-To Bde Vasquez-B 1st plt 2nd sqd at 1800 grid 641354, found an old base camp with 9 holes. Perimeter formation CP hole in center of perimeter somewhat overhead cover. 2 good and recently used rest old. Good holes were dest	DO, Bde		TM	
46	1835	1827	(C)Spt rpt-B 2nd sqd 3rd plt at 1750 grid 643327 fd 2 graves. 1 grave contained body of middle aged female dr ssed in black PJ's. She was wrapped in silk, a poncho, and sand bags body was too badly decomposed to tell cause of death. A second grave contained a body of 4 yr old child, cause of death unk	DO, Bde, S-2		TM	
47	1900		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 630435, 1st 635431-636446, 2nd 633438-616429, 3rd 643428-633423, Ren 657338, 1st 650356, 2nd 654328 NDP's others same	DO, Arty		TM	
48	1915		(C)From Bde Cpt Mullen-Ren CA disapp b DIV	DO, S-3		TM	
49	2000		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-B 641343, 1st 641364, 641353, 2nd 641341-643337, 3rd 636316-644327, C 600397, 1st 604395-599397, 2nd 599401-606403, 3rd 599409, Ren 2nd 654323 all NDP's	DO, Arty, Bde		TM	
50	2010		(C)Rec strength and meals	DO		TM	
51	2057	2055	(C)From Bde Richardson-Dtg ASAP to 131800 WL 6751, LR 7246 LRRP TM #3 for F Toc cl Maj Frakes. To Richardson	DO, Bde		TM	
52	2100		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-locs same	DO, Arty		TM	
53	2142	2145	(C)Req AO ext from 12070 -162400 grids 650206 to 650280-667270-684280-700290-711299-711302. purp to conduct off ops. To Bde Richardson	DO, Bde		TM	
54	2148		(C)BaTo WL-P112D 493267, P113D 635296, P114D 590247. Intel-1 LF VC plt Binh Dim CO, ind wpns 585244, 081000, SF 1695, F-3. 1 LF VC sqd ind wpns, 475310, 091300, SF 1725, F-3. 1 MF VC Binh Ray CO, 1 lt MG, ind wpns 530599, 091200 SF 1625, C-3	DO, BDE		TM	
55	2150		(C)Rec'd NDP's fr Bde	DO		AK	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 01	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635383		FROM TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	10 Sept 70	2400 10 Sept 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg NDP'S fol; A-630435, 1-635431, 626446, 2-623438, 616429, 3-643428, 633423, B-641343, 1-641364, 641353, 2-641341, 643337, 3-636316, 644327, C-600397, 1-604395, 599397, 2-599401, 606403, 3-599409, D-Bronco, Ren-657338, 1-650356, 654323. Map's fol; A-628435, 631434, 632436, 622435, 624439, 621430, 617429, 615429, 617431, 635432, 636430, 635429, 628447, 627445, 615445, 628429, 643425, 644428, 631422, 635419, 633424, B-642338, 644336, 642337, 640363, 641354, 642351, 641352, 641365, 642340, 640340, 640342, 641344, 644326, 644324, 644329, 642343, C-601397, 600395, 604392, 603393, 604393, 602396, 602398, 600401, 598401, 598400, 607407, 606402, 599408, 598408, 598409, Ren-2-655328, 659355, 661339, 656338, 648351, 651357.	DO		AK
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty		AK
03	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty		AK
04	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty		AK
05	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty		AK
06	0500		(C)Bn Sitrepp Neg loc's same	DO, Arty		AK
07	0515		(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde	DO, Arty		AK
09	0515	0515	(C)4.2 rpt to Bde Amaro 0 missions 0 rds.	DO, Bde, Arty		AK
10	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty		AK
11	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty		AK
12	0800	0800	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: Ren, 2-662340 Bde Amaro	DO, Arty, Bde		SS
13		0800	(C)Request LOH for 11 Sep, purpose VR. rpt 6JH 0930 to 1130. Time app 2hrs. Bde Gilroy	DO, S-3, Bde		SS
14	0835		(C)Rec C Co tentatives	DO		SS
15	0855		(C)Fr Bde Lockhart: Air Cav Request #67			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK			LOCATION 12 SAN JUAN BS635383		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	10 Sep 70	2400	10 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
			7143 to 8432 to 8228 to 7038 11 Sep 0500						
			2000. App Lt Philipson				DO, S-3, Bde		SS
16	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: Ren-CP, 2-653347, 1-653358				DO, Arty		SS
17	0920		(C)Fr Bde Maj Swanw: Regarding 1000 LOH- On board is a map with overlay and intel pertaining to Iron Mountain. Passed to CPT Giarle 0925				DO, S-2		SS
18	0930		(C)Dustoff: Sgt Elton D Patton, Recon, twisted knee. Requested dustoff at 0900. Dustoff 80 completed mission at 0930 Routine-651349				DO, S-1		SS
19		0935	(C)Ref Item 53, 09 Sep 70, AO extension request withdrawn. Bde Amaro				DO, S-3, Bde		SS
20	0945		(C)Fr Dolphin 14: Blade time-1 hr, tail number 471				DO,		SS
21	1000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: A, 3-633423, B, 1-642353 2-642342, C-599396, 1-598398, 3-595408, 592400, Sniper-599397 Bde Eads				DO, Arty, Bde		SS
22	1015		(C)Bn CO leaves SJH for Bronco				DO		SS
23	1020	0955	(C)Fr C Co, 2 sq 2 plt, -Found 3 tunnels at 606402- (1)4ft wide, 10ft to 15ft long (2)3ft wide, 6ft long, (3)3ft wide, 6ft long Neg findings, haven't been used in last month. 1st plt, 2nd sq found 1 sleeping pos at 598398. Bde Amaro				DO, S-2, Bde		SS
24	1025	0955	(C)Fr Helix 38: Found what looks like a 50 cal pit at 753318 along stream bed. At 731308 found fresh farming and cultivation never observed before. Bde Amaro				DO, S-2, Bde		S
25	1050		(C)Fr C Co 3plt, 1 sq: Found 1 old Cave at 595409. It breaks into two different parts running back about 15 meters. Found 1 new fishing trap and a trail that runs to higher ground Bde Sorrick				DO, S-2, Bde		SS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN B3635383		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	10 Sep 70	2400	10 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
26		1100	(C)Sent Airlift Schedule for A Co extraction to Bde Lockhart	DO, Bde	SS				
27	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: B, 2-645344, Ren-643372	DO, Arty	SS				
28		1130	(C)Daily Operational Plans Report sent to Bde Bads	DO, Bde	SS				
29	1200	1200	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: B, 1-642354, 3-649319, 644324, Ren-641375 Bde Lockhart	DO, Bde, Arty	SS				
30	1205	1205	(C)Sent Map Report to Bde Bads	DO, Bde	SS				
31	1205		(C)Fr Bde Gilroy: Blade time this afternoon will be 1330-1600	DO,	SS				
32	1220	1220	(C)Request LOH change from 1400 to 1600 Bde Gilroy	DO, Bde	SS				
33	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: B-2-647347, C-1-605394, 1-598396, Ren-634373.	Do, Arty	WC				
34	1300	1300	(C)Fr B- 3rd plat 2nd sqd: discovered 14 houthched fair to well constructed, seven of which had bunkers attached. Bunkers fortified with 3 to 8 inch logs and GI sandbags with overhead cover. Bunkers averaged 4 by 4, 3 ft in depth. Items found: one NVA ammo belt, two small bottles with perfume smell, one bottle of medical supply, one sand bag with 31 M60 rounds, five GI towels, four GI T-shirts, one yellow smoke, one trip flare, one shredded air mattress, three empty bandoliers, four water blivets, seven GI socks, one bottle ISA, one box heat tabs, one GI canteen cup, one entrenching tool, 1/2 lb C-4, one GI wool blanket, one pr Tiger fatigues, 30 ft chopper net cut into 4 to 8 inch strips. Found what looked like a broom factory consisting of two houthches loaded with brooms. Bde Zimmerman. Grid 644327.	Do, Bde, S-2	WC				
35	1340		(C)Loss of Combo with B-3-2nd sqd.	DO	WC				
36	1400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A-1-627448, 2-621439, 2-614428, 3-629423, Ren 631373.	Do, Arty, Bde	WC				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS635383		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	10 Sept 70	2400	10 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
37	1500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A-1-625447, 2-620441, 2-610430, 3-641442, Rcn- Sjh.			Do, Arty		WC	
38	1520		(C)FR Bde Lockhart: Intell fr SIA, C-3 rating at 720320 on 8 Sept: C-120 company of 50 men, mission is to send people to GVN areas to buy food. fr SIA C-3 rating: at 590461- 590467 on 8 Sept, 200 NVA mission unknown, possibly from 70 Bn.			Do, S-2		WC	
39	1530		(C)fr Bde Eads. APD mission # 11-9 unit involved Delta Toc. DTG 110800 to 111800 UL 6937, IR 7827 request free fire. APD #112 unit involved S-2 and Bde Chem Off. DTG 110800 to 131800 from 7039 to 7439 to 7837 to 8234 to 8028.			Do		WC	
40	1600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A-1-635429, 2-619440, 2-611427, 3-631427.			Do, Arty, Bde		WC	
41		1600	(C)To Bde Lockhart: request info on Debbie occurrence evening 09 Sept. Reported small arms fire taken.			Bde		WC	
42	1600	1600	(C)fr Minh Long: to S-3 Major Brown fr CO at Minh Long Elements out there could not go on operation until 15 or 16 Sept. Bde Sorrick.			Do, Bde		WC	
43	1615	1615	(C)Bn CO returns to Hill;			Do, SE		WC	
44		1620	(C)Bde Gilroy, request Loh on 11 Sept at SE at 1100. Fly Bn Co from SE to SJH.			Bde		WC	
45	1700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A-1-636426, 1-626447, 3-632424.			Do, Arty.		WC	
46	1701		(C)To Bde Eads-Col rimm will be at Bde from 0930 to 1100 11 Sept			DO, Bde		TM	
47	1735		(C)From Bde Gilroy-Blade time 0700-0900, 1300-1500			DO		TM	
48	1800		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same			DO, Arty, Bde		TM	
49	1900		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 624432, 1st 635431-626446, 2nd 623438-616429, 3rd 641442-633423, B 641343 1st 645364-644354, 2nd 646344-647343, 3rd 650318-644331, C 598396, 1st 605394-596396, 2nd 600404-606407, 3rd 596409-592400, D Bronco R SJH			DO, Arty, Bde		TM	
50	2005		(C)Bato NL-561380-557371			DO		TM	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK			LOCATION IZ SAN JUAN BS 635383		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	11 Sept 70	2400	11 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg NDP'S fol; A-624432, 1-635431, 626446, 2-623438, 616429, 3-641442, 633423, B-641343, 1-645364, 644354, 2-646344, 647343, 3-650318, 644331, C-598396, 1-605394, 596396, 2-600404, 606407, 3-596409, 592400, D-Bronco, Ren-SJH, Map's fol; A-626433, 623432, 624433, 622435, 624439, 621439, 617429, 615429, 610437, 635432, 636430, 635429, 628447, 627445, 640442, 642442, 641441, 631422, 635419, 635419, B-647342, 649343, 646343, 646364, 645365, 646363, 643354, 644353, 644355, 645331, 643331, 649319, 652318, 649318, 644344, 642343, 647344, 648344, 645344, C-599396, 605393, 604394, 597396, 601404, 599403, 606406, 597409, 590400, 595400, 599397, 605396, 596397, 600403, 605407, 595410, 590397.				DO		AK
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same				DO, Arty		AK
03	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same				DO, Arty		AK
04	0210		(C)Fr Bde Amaro AO ext #94 dtg ext to 112400.				DO		AK
05	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same				DO, Arty		AK
06	0340	0340	(C)Spt rpt fr B co 2-0. Had movement to their south app 100 meters fired arty on DT, 1st HE 1 rd WP on grid 650350 after arty stopped movement stopped. Bde Amaro				DO, Arty, Bde		AK
07	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same				DO, Arty		AK
08	0455	0455	(C)4,2 rept 0 missions, Ords Bde Amaro				DO, Arty, Bde		AK
09	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same				DO, Arty		AK
10	0540		(C)Fr Bde Amaro D co move to start at 0830				DO, Bde		AK
11	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same				DO, Arty		AK
12	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same				DO, Arty		AK
13	0750	0755	(C)A Co 1st FZ-0707, last IZ-0800 Bde Sorrick				DO, Bde		SS
14	0755	0755	(C)To D co be on NE pad at 0800 for hooks				DO, D Co		SS
15	0758		(C)Fr Bde Aviation: Preplanned target #4 cannot be cancelled to Bde's knowledge						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3						SIGNATURE <i>Robert A. Franks</i>			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS635383		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	11 Sep 70	2400	11 Sep 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
			once submitted- At this time is back in effect			DO, S-3		SS	
16	0800		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same			DO, Arty		SS	
17	0830		(C)Fr Dolphin 20: Blade time 1:45, tail number 410			DO		SS	
18	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: B, 2-647339			DO, Arty		SS	
19		0915	(C)Daily Operational Plans Report sent to Bde Eads			DO, S-3, Bde		SS	
20	0930	0900	(C)To C Co: PZ BS599400 at 120800 Sep into LZ(1) 688357 LZ(2) 708374 LZ(3) 725375						
			LZ(4) 686392 Need Number of personnel to each LZ and LZ contact for each by 1000 hrs			DO, C Co		SS	
21	0945		(C)Col Grimm leaves SJH			DO		SS	
22	0950		(C)Fr C Co: LZ#1 Y83G 18, LZ#2 Y23G 13 LZ#3 Y31G 17, LZ#4 Y53G 19			DO, S-3AIR		SS	
23	0955	1007	(C)Fr 1/20; Request AO extension 7043-7040-7340 111200-131200; Request denied by 1Lt Phillipson, troops in area at 120800, to Bde Eads 111007			DO, S-3, Bde		SS	
24	1000	1010	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: B, 2-645344, 3-653321 645331 Bde Eads			DO, Arty, Bde		SS	
25		1005	(C)Sent airlift schedule to Bde Eads for extraction and CA of C Co, 12 Sep 70			DO, Bde		SS	
26		1020	(C)Schedule of D Co CA sent to Bde Eads			DO, Bde		SS	
27		1025	(C)Effective 2400 11 Sep- Cancel APD 112 clearance from 4/3Inf Reason-units to operate in that area beginning 12 Sep. Bde Eads			DO, Bde		SS	
28	1035	1110	(C)Spot Report: C Co CP-At 597399 found a small tunnel complex. Area had 5 3x5 fighting positions overlooking river. Pos had overhead cover and tunnels 3-5ft into ground. The area is overgrown and cannot be seen from the air. The tunnels were dug under the trees concealing them from aerial observation. There was an old trail running N-S along the river. CP will destroy all positions before they leave. Bde Zimmerman			DO, S-2, Bde		SS	
29	1055	0915	(C)Sent MAP Report to Bde Eads			DO, Bde		SS	
30	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: B, 1-643362, 647352, 3-647343, C-597399, 1-607395, 2-605407						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS635383	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Sept 70	2400	11 Sept 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
			3-595400		DO, Arty	SS	
31		1103	(C)Request AO extension :UL5941 LL5939 UR607410 IR606390 from the present time to 121000. Bde Eads		DO, Bde	SS	
32	1117	1132	(C)Fr Bde Eads:APD-S-2 and Chemical Officer #112 modified fr 7439 to 7837 to 8234 yo 8028 to 7434 to start. Request denied by 1Lt Phillipson-entire eastern portion of AO occupied by friendlies. Bde Eads		DO, Bde	SS	
33		1130	(C)To Yankee 31(C Co):S-3 to come to your location 1300-1330		DO, C Co	S	
34	1200	1200	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: B-2-647342, 3-654324.		Do, Arty, Bde	WC	
35	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.		Do, Arty	WC	
36	1300		(C)Helix 30: Beacon going into BS658485 at 1400. Ok per Prevas.		Do	WC	
37		1340	(C)Revision of CA of D Co sent to Bde Eads.		Bde	WC	
38	1400	1400	(C)Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: B-1-644362, 3-653327, 3-649334.		Bde, Do, Arty	WC	
39	1500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: B-1-644361, 2-646337, 3-650327.		Do, Arty	WC	
40	1530		(C)Bde CO arrived at SJH.		Do	WC	
41	1600	1600	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: C-1-606398, 1-604394.		Do, Arty, Bde	WC	
42		1612	(C)Bde Co departed SJH. Bde.		Bde	WC	
43	1630		(C)Bde Eads: URI BS774310, unidentified, 750, taken late morning.		Do, S-2	WC	
44	1700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.		Do, Arty	WC	
45	1710	1720	(C)Fr om Bde Eads-APD msn, DTG 121000-121800 msn 12-9. 5854 to 6354 to 6348 to 6540 to 5940 to 585, to start. Req clr for free fire.		DO, Bde Richardson	TM	
46	1735		(C)Blade time 12 Sept-0700-0000, 1600-1800		DO	TM	
47	1800		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same		DO, Arty, Bde	TM	
48	1825		(C)Spt Rpt-C Co 1st plt fd at 606395 at 1700 an 81mm HE rd inside ca nister. Rd was on small unused trail beside highway. Trail ran N-S. Rd about 1 mi old. Blow in place. Annas Bde		DO, Bde, S-2	T	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS 635383		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					1830	11 Sept	2400	11 Sept 76	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
49	1855	1905	(C)To Bde Richardson-Reg CA's fro C & D Co changed from 12 Sept to 13 Sept. all lifts & PZ & LZ times to remain same	DO, Bde	TM				
51	1900		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-B 637344, 1st 644361-646353, 2nd 647342-646337, 3rd 650327-653336, C 5 9397, 1st 606398-604395, 2nd 601407-605407, 3rd 591401-595400, D SJH, Rcn SJH NDP's	DO, Bde, Arty	TM				
52	1930		(C)Ref APD box 1209 move no further S than the 42 grid line. Friendlies. Bde Richardson	DO, Bde	TM				
53	2000		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-locs same	DO	TM				
54	2015		(C)To Bde Richardson-disregard message concerning APD 12-9 can have original box back	DO, Bde	TM				
55	2100		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-locs same	DO	TM				
56	2105		(C)From Bde Richardson-Intel, D/4 fr SIA uniden ele with rekt launchers, moving wpns from 370380 to vic 660330 and return to 370380(O Chai vil) with salt and rice	DO, S-2, B Co	TM				
57	2135		(C)Bato NL-P112D 510245, P113D 660274, P114D 576234	DO	TM				
58	2135		(C)Bato intel - 1 N A Co 406 Bn CO Dinh Ngac, 80 men wpns, 10 B40 rekt, 15 B41, LtMG, ind wpns, wearing gray unif. 554416, SF 1625. C-6 1 VC sqd with ind wpns 576307, 111200 SF 1626, F-3. 1 VC sqd ind wpns 582384, 111300, SF 1725, F-3	DO, S-2	TM				
59	2200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
60	2230		(C)Rec'd NDP'S fr Bde	DO, Bde	AK				
61	2300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
62	2340	2340	(C)AO ext for C co approved by Bato KEB prox 500 meters #102 Bde Richardson	DO, Bde, Bato	AK				
63	2400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
64	2400		(C)Journal Summary fol; 4-3 Inf continues search an clear operations in 4-3 Inf AO, with A co in Duc Pho for standown. Ref item #28 spt rpt fr C co reg bunkers overlooking river. Ref item #36 Helix 30 conducted beacon into grid 658486. Neg of further import occurred.	DO	AK				
65	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	AK				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS 635383		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	12 Sept 70	2400	12 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg NDP'S fol; A- Bronco, B- 637344, 1-644361, 646353, 2-647342, 646337, 3-650327, 653336, C-599397, 1-606398, 604395, 2-601407, 605407, 3-591407, 595402, D-SJH, Ren-SJH. Map's fol; B-654327, 648327, 653326, 645360, 643361, 645361, 645338, 646338, 646336, 647343, 646342, 648342, 646352, 647352, 645352, 656338, 652335, 652337, 637343, C-599398, 600396, 605399, 604398, 606399, 604394, 603395, 602407, 602406, 606407, 606406, 591402, 590401, 595402, 594399.	DO	AK				
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
03	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
04	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
05	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
06	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
07	0515		(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde	DO, Arty	AK				
08	0550	05550	(C)4.2 rpt to Bde Amaro O miss, Ords	DO, Arty, Bde	AK				
09	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
10	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
11	0735		(C)Fr Bde Stewart:How many allocations do we want for the next sniper school starting Sep 20. Must be in by AM of 12 Sep	DO, S-3	SS				
12	0752		(C)Blade time-1 hr, tail number 644	DO	SS				
13	0800		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO, Arty	SS				
14	0830	0830	(C)Request LOH anytime available, Approved by Gilroy for 1300 to 1430	DO, Bde	SS				
15	0835		(C)IZfor C Co at 599397 to pick up line #9 medical problem	DO	SS				
16	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO, Arty	SS				
17	0950	0950	(C)Sent Daily Operational Plans Report to Bde Amaro	DO, Bde	SS				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3					SIGNATURE 				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

02

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
B8635383

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Sep 70

2400

12 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

0950

0957

(C)Spot Report:C Co,2sq 2plt,Found 1 Sampan
app 15 ft long at 605408.Very old and
had not been used in quite a while. Had a tin
bottom and the rest made of wood. Dest.
There were several tracks in the area made
by app 2 pers. 1 track appeared to be from
a middle aged man wearing Ho Chi's. The
other appeared to be from a small boy bare
footed. They were headed to the South. Bde
Zimmerman

DO,S-2,Bde

SS

19

1000

1005

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg,loc's:B-638339,2-643331,
3-650325,654333 C,1-604394, 3-604407 Bde
Eads

DO,Arty,Bde

SS

20

1002

(C)French Journalist coming to SJH 10:45

DO

SS

21

1005

(C)Fr Bde Amaro:URI-632484 unidentified,
2000m L.A. 741316 unidentified 500m L.E.
~~Bde Zimmerman~~

DO,S-2

SS

22

1100

(C)Bn Sitrep neg,loc's:B-637335, 1-638358,
648350, 2-643338,642325, C,2-603405 Neg
commo with C,3

DO,Arty

SS

23

1150

(C)Fr Bde Sorrick:Starting 15 Sep 1000
newly assigned aviators from 16th CAG will
spend 3 day period at Bn 23B to develop
an appreciation of the infantry by seeing
a Bn at work. We will receive our first
aviator at 151000 Sep

DO,S-3

SS

24

1200

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg,loc's same

DO,Arty

SS

25

1230

1122

(C)Dustoff Request:Line #51 Sp/4 Dwayne
Hosea 439-70-9344, C Co, had blasting cap
go off giving him schrapnel wounds and
burns on one of his legs. Routine dustoff
at 606407. Dustoff 52 completed at 1230

DO,S-1

SS

26

1300

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg,loc's:B-640329, 1-636357
2-640329,641333

DO,Arty

SS

27

1400

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows:
B-643327, 1-632356, 1-652334, 2-640314, 3-656324.

Do,Arty,Bde

WC

28

1440

(C)Bde CO arrived on SJH.

DO

WC

29

1445

1445

(C)Apd mission request 13-9, UL6937, LR7027
Free fire denied because of friendlies in AO.

Do,Bde

WC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

03

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635303

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
001	12 Sept 70	2400	12 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30		1505	(C)Bde CO leaves hill.	Do	WC
31	1500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: B-3-658315.	Do, Arty	WC
32	1510		(C)Helix over UL 7433 LR 8030 at approx 1430 found prominent stream crossing at 792318. Evidence of lots of traffic, also a trail along stream, moderate traffic.	Do, S-2	WC
33	1530	1530	(C)Fr Bde Lockhart: Call Bato and find out if the Bde CO and Csm are there. 31 and 44 are departing at this time.	Bde	WC
34	1600	1600	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: B-3-651305, 3-655320.	Do, Arty, Bde	WC
35	1620		(C)Fr Bde Lockhart: Dioc rpt with C-2 rating. At loc's 836346, 842315, 844302, 833503. On 10 Sept 150 NVA fr 403 Sapper Bn. Weapons two 60 MM mortars, one M-60 MG, two heavy MGs. Mission: order or attack OP outposts in PHO TRUNG area fr 9 to 16 Sept.	Do, S-2	WC
36	1641	1645	(C)Fr Bde Lockhart: request AO ext for 4th Regt- 1/4 Bn. Fr 5855 to 5655 along trail to 550574 to 545584 to 550525 to 5761 to 6261 to 6258 to 6658 to 6653 to 6353 to 6348 to 5848 to start. DTG 140600 to indef. App by Philopson. To Bde Anderson.	Do, Bde	WC
37	1700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: B-1-627342, 1-654322, 2-635314, 3-651305, 3-645316.	Do, Arty	WC
38	1635	1715	(C)Fr Bato : need 90 Gear Box for a black cat chopper. To Gilroy at 1705. Maintenance bird in bound to Bato with gear box.	Bde, Bato	WC
39	1720		(C) 3/1 toc desires meeting with 4/3 CO tomorrow at 0815.	CO	WC
40	1800	1800	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: B-1-628339.	Do, Arty, Bde	WC
41	1800		(C)fr Bde SIA on 10 Sept unident NVA CO at 740373 - 730370 with strength of 70, rating C-3. Mission attack railway station at 794380, DHO DAI, and OP's at 803373 in a few nights. Fr Richardson.	Do, S-2	WC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF*BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635383		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	12 Sept 70	2400	12 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
42	1800		(C)Fr Bde Richardson: C-3 rating on 8 Sept, unidentified NVA Bn at 602423. Well armed, mission to support L.F. Units shellin OP's in Bato.			Do, S-2, Bato		WC	
43	1800		(C)Fr Bde Richardson: C-3 rating on 6 Sept, unidentified company of 1/20 mountainville Bn at grids 501259. Mission: to support the fall-winter campaign in Bato.			Do, S-2, Bato		WC	
44	1800		(C)Fr Bde Richardson: SIA, C-3 rating on 12 Sept unidentified NVA Bn. Strength 150 men. Loc 720410 - 725405. Mission: wait for supplies.			Do, S-2		WC	
45	1900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.			Do, Arty		WC	
46	1915		(C)CA's for C&D approved. C with 3 birds at 0700. D with 4 birds right after D. Bde Cpt Mullen.			Do		WC	
47	1905	1930	(C)Fr C co 1st sqd, 3rd plat at 596406 on 121845 discovered small tunnel complex consisting of two tunnels each 10 ft in length, 7 ft deep with stair case. Small bamboo frame to conceal one entrance, other entrance covered with undergrowth. One old trail running East to West. No recent activity for approx 2 months. Surrounding tunnel five old fighting positions, 3 by 3 by 3. Bde Annas.			Do, Bde, S-2		WC	
48	1912	1945	(C)Fr Bde Richardson: Air Cav Box 60A. Time frame 130500 to 132000 from 6155 along river to 6140, 200 meters each side of River. App to 6142 only per RER.			Do		WC	
49		1945	(C)Request AO Extension for # 102 to 131200. Approved in Bato by JEM. Sent approval to Bde Richardson.			Bde, Bato		WC	
50	1945		(C)Fr Bato Martin loc's follow: P112D-549313, P113D-559308, P114D-582322. District ambushes 576343, 577399.			Do		WC	
51	2000	2000	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. HDP's follow: B-643327, 1-626333, 1-649320, 2-635314, 2-640314, 3-651305, 3-645311, C-599398, 1-609399, 1-606395, 2-602407, 2-604407, 3-596405, 3-595398.			Do, Bde, Arty		WC	
52	2100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.			Do, Arty		WC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
01

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BG 635383

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Sept 70	2400	13 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A Bronco, B 643327, 1st 626333-649320, 2nd 635314-640314, 3rd 651308-645311, C 599398, 1st 609399-606395, 2nd 602407-604407, 3rd 596405-595398, D SJH, Ren BJH	DO, Arty	TM
02	0001		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-B 652307, 651304, 650305, 641314, 639314, 636314, 629327, 630325, 627324, 634313, 635313, 647312, 659317, 648319, 642327, C 599397, 602397, 601407, 601406, 607408, 605497, 607400, 606399, 608398, 606395, 605394, 596406, 594403, 597405, 695402, 594399, 595397		TM
03	0100		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-locs same	DO	TM
04	0200		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-locs same	DO	TM
05	0300		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-locs same	DO	TM
06	0400		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-locs same	DO	TM
07	0500		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-locs same	DO	TM
08	0520		(C)Rec A0 events	DO	TM
09	0535	0536	(C)4.2 ammo rpt 0 mns, 0 expend	DO, Bde	T
10	0600		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-locs same	DO	TM
11	0700		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-locs same	DO	TM
12	0705		(C)B Co Tentative PZ For tomorrow, 14 Sep is 630297	DO, S-3	SS
13		0720	(C)Air request: 3 hook sorties for internal pax report to NE p d 140800: LOH for 1 hr VR on 14 Sep and everyday following until further notice. Bde Zimmerman	DO	SS
14	0800		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO, Arty	SS
15	0805		(C)Rec B Co tentatives	DO,	SS
16	0810	0810	(C)C Co-1st PZ-0710 last LZ-0805 Bde Sorrick	DO, Bde	SS
17	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO, Arty	SS
18	0905		(C)Dolphin 23-blade time 2 hrs	DO,	SS
19	0925		(C)Rec C Co tentatives	DO	SS
20	0945	0945	(C)Co D* 1st PZ 130850, last LZ 130945 Bde Zimmerman	DO, Bde	SS
21	0950		(C)Fr C Co-line 107 for sniper school	S*3	SS
22		0950	(C)Sent Daily Operational Plans Report to Bde Lockhart	DO, S-3, Bde	SS
23	1000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: B-642324, 1-623317, 3-653300 C-687366 Bde Lockhart	DO, Arty, Bde	SS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635383		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Sep 70	2400	13 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24		1100	(C)Sent airlift schedule to Bde for air movement of A Co from Bronco to SJH 140800 and extraction of B Co to Bronco for retraining Bde Lockhart	DO, S-3, Bde	SS		
25	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: B-643310 1-623313, 633310, 2-626307, 3-639308, C, 1-693392, 2-709375, 3-725377	DO, Arty	SS		
26	1105	1105	(C)53 element of B Co found 1 dead VC at 623315. App 20 yrs old-dead for about 2 months-clothing and body decayed. Cause of death believed to be gunships. Bde Sorrick	DO, S-2, Bde	SS		
27	1200	1200	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: C, 3-724385 Bde Lockhart	DO, Arty, Bde	SS		
28		1205	(C)Sent MAP report to Bde Lockhart	DO, Bde	SS		
29	1210		(C)Fr Bde Lockhart: COL Barlow would like Nightowl requests on a daily basis	DO, S-3	SS		
30	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: D-724318, 1-711336, 3-744323.	Do, Arty	WC		
31		1300	(C)Spt Rpt: D co 3rd Plat 1st squad at 743323 on 131240 found two butterfly bombs, norminclature BLH 3/B, Lot # LOB 105-6 11-63 will destroy in place. Bde Robinson.	Do, S-2, Bde	WC		
32	1315	1315	(C)Spt Rpt: D co 3rd plat 2nd sqd on 131020 at 749326 spotted one VC/NVA wearing dark green uniform carrying one small pack and one weapon. Moving SSW down trail. Engaged at 300 m with M-60 and M-79. Bde Robinson.	Do, Bde, S-2	WC		
33	1330	1330	(C)Passed eastern AO boundary to C co.	C	WC		
34	1400	1400	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: B-644316, 1-629304, 2-636307, 653305, 639308, C-687366, 1-689392, 1-693392, 2-709375, 3-724385, D-724318, 1-711336, 2-731344, 3-743323, 3-746330.	Do, Bde, Arty	WC		
35	1335	1415	(C)Spt Rpt: B co 1st plat, 1st sqd on 131335 at 633313 one KIA by S/A male approx 25 yrs old. Wearing black PJ's. Other evaded to the east. Was heating rice at the time. Neg trails in the area. Neg Equipment. Engaged at 200 meters. Neg rice recovered. Bde Sorrick & Vasques	Do, Bde, S-2	WC		
36	1500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: C-2-709376, D-3-742324, 3-746331.	Do, Arty	WC		
37	1600	1600	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: B-645317, 1-622307, 3-643306, C-2-706379.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERTA. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

03

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635383

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sept 70

2400

13 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1600	1600	(C)con't: D-727319, 2-706379.	Do, Bde, Arty	WC
38	1625		(C)Bde SIA C-3 rating. On 11 Sept the 403 Bn with 250 men at 779265 - 768260. Mission unknown. Bde Lockhart.	Do, S-2	WC
39	1625		(C)Bde SIA C-3 rating. On 11 Sept C-219 company at 759378. Mission to Harass pacified hamlets of Pho Binh, loc 7839. Also Pho Dai, loc 8038 in near future. Bde Lockhart.	Do, S-2	WC
40	1630		(C)PZ's for B co: PZ #1 - papa 31, 49 pac's, loc 647318. PZ #2 - papa 23, 24 pac's, loc 634307. PZ #3- papa 83, 12 pac's, loc 653306.	Do, S-3	WC
41	1700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.	Do, Arty	WC
42	1620	1710	(C)Spt Rpt D co 1st sqd 2nd plat: on 131540 at 734344 had MAP go off. Neg results. Do not know what set it off. No signs of movement. Bde Richardson.	Do, Bde	WC
43	1710	1710	(C)Corrected airlift schedule sent to Bde Richardson.	Bde	WC
44	1710		(C)fr Bde Gilroy: Blade time tomorrow: 0700-0900, 1300-1500. LOH 1400- 1500.	Do, S-3	WC
45	1800	1800	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: D-NDP's* CP-727319, 1-722339, 1-711336, 2-735342, 2-736346, 3-742324, 3-745332. C-NDP's- 687366, 1-689392, 1-693392, 2-706379, 2-710379, 3-724385, 3-728387. B-Neg same.	Do, Bde, Arty	WC
46	1810		(C)Hooks confirmed for A co for airlift by Bde Gilroy.	S-3A	WC
47	1900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: B-NDP's* CP-645317, 1-644316, 2-635306, 2-639308, 3-653305, 3-649318.	Do, Arty	WC
48	1910	1915	(C)Air Cav Request #62. DTG 140500 to 142000. Grid 6155 along river to 6140. 2000 meters each side. App RMR. Bde Annas.	Do, Bde, M	WC
49	2000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: 642314	Do, Arty	SS
50	2000		(C)Rec Locations from Minh Long: 504524, 523468	Do	SS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

01

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

BS835383
LZ SAN JUAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Sept 70

2400

14 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A Bronco, B 645317, 1st 642314, 2nd 635306-639308, 3rd 653305-649318, C 687366, 1st 689392-693392, 2nd 706379-710372, 3rd 624385, 728387, D 727319, 1st 722339-711336, 2nd 735342-736346, 3rd 742324-745332, MAP's B 652307, 651304, 650305, 640309, 641308, 640308, 645317, 643315, 644317, 650319, 649316, 647318, 634305, 634305, 634307, 635307, 640315, 641319, 642316, C 686364, 687364, 685390, 690392, 690392, 692393, 694394, 730387, 727387, 730389, 692394, 706377, 706378, 707378, 709378, 709377, 710377, 725385, 724387, 725386, D 725315, 727314, 725320, 709337, 710336, 711337, 712336, 712337, 719338, 723340, 724338, 721338, 741323, 743322, 742325, 735343, 753340, 734342, 746331, 744332, 746334, 738349, 739346, 737344	DO	TM
02	0100		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-locs same	DO	TM
03	0115		(C)B Co CA PZ 0700, 6 slicks, 1 ANC, 0630, 1 set of guns	DO	TM
04	0200		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-locs same	DO	TM
05	0300		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-locs same	DO	TM
06	0400		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-locs same	DO	TM
07	0500		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-locs same	DO	TM
08	0600		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-locs same	DO	TM
09	0610		(C)4.2 ammo rpt-1 man, 17 rds	DO, Bde	TM
10	0630	0640	(C)Spt Rpt-TMF stationary tgt confirmed by metal. Expended six rds HE 105mm. Res unk	DO, Bde zimmer	TM
11	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO, Arty	SS
12	0752		(C)To Batp: COL Barlow's home address: 100 Media Rd, Carlisle, Pa. 17013	DO, Bato	SS
13	0800		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO, Bde, Arty	SS
14	0850		(C)Bn CO arrives SJH	DO	SS
15	0900	0900	(C)B Co-1st PZ-0730, 1st LZ-0900 PZ#3 is clear at 0845. Bde Zimmer	DO, Bde	SS
16	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: A-SJH, B-Bronco	DO, Arty	SS
17	0930		(C)Rec tentatives from C, D Co	DO	SS
18	1000		(C)Bn sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO, Arty	SS
19	1015		(C)Warlord 26 in box 62. Cleared by 1Lt Pravas for free fire. Went off station saving box		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 02	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS635383		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 14 Sep 70 2400 14 Sep 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
			had been cancelled	DO	SS	
20		1037	(C)Daily Operational Plans report and Airlift request for CA of A Co sent to Bde Bds	DO, S-3, Bde	SS	
21	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: C, 1-694390, 697396	DO, Arty	SS	
22	1112	1112	(C)Bde wants to know if the 2 special forces camps that were in the ARVN AO have been pulled out yet. There are no SF camps in ARVN AO at this time (Minh Long-SFC Holden)	DO, Bde, M.L.	SS	
23	1200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: D, 3-744332			
24		1215	(C)MAP report to Bde Lockart	DO, Bde	SS	
25	1220		(C)Rec tentatives from C Co	DO, S-3	SS	
25	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.	Do, Arty	WC	
26	1320	1320	(C)New tentatives called into Bde for C co. Bde Lockhart.	Bde	WC	
27	1400	1400	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: C-1-695390, 1-698396, 2-705381, 2-710381, 3-718382, 3-723392, B-3-746328.	Do, Bde, Arty	WC	
28	1440		(C)fr Bde Eads: URI at BS654523. Unidentified 1900 meters. Early afternoon.	DO, S-2	WC	
29	1445		(C) Helix 34 fr 7536 to 7931 Neg findings.	Do, S-2	WC	
30	1445		(C)Bde Loc's as of 1200 hrs: 1/20; A-680568, B-733652, C-716434, D-754570, Rcn-Liz; 4/21 : A-Debbie, B-879341, C-833397, D-853285, Rcn- Road security.	M	WC	
31	1455	1455	(C)to Bde Gilroy request LOH for 1 hr for 15 Sept, for VR.	Bde	WC	
32	1500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: D-3-738324.	Do, Arty	WC	
33	1600	1600	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same. Eads.	Do, Arty, Bde	WC	
34		1600	(C)Apd Mission Request: Mission # 15-11. MTC 150800 to 151800. UL 6937, LR 7827. Request free fire. Free fire denied. Eads.	Do, Bde, M	WC	
35	1700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: C-2-705381, D-3-742323, 3-736324.	Do, Bde, Arty	WC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3						

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARR			IZ SAN JUAN BS 635383		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	14 Sept 70	2400	14 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN	OUT								
36	1705		(C)Blade time 15 Sept 0700-0900-, 1300-1500			DO		TM	
37	1800	1750	(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B Bronco, C same D 3rd 736325, Rcn SJH, Bde Richardson			DO, Bde, Arty			
38	1820		(C)Minhlong NL-P112D 515515 & 515518, P113 D 519475, SOI change for NL from Spooner to Hybrid-Tiller new freq 31.00 eff 2400 hrs			DO,		TM	
39	1830	1830	(C)To Bde Richardson-Req pink tm for some time in the next two days. To check out IZ's vic Iron Mt.			DO, Bde		TM	
40	1900		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B Bronco, C 687366, 695390-699400 1st, 2nd 703385, 3rd 715390- 723392, D 727319, 1st 722339-711336, 2nd 735342-736346, 3rd 742324-736325, Rcn SJH, all NDP's			DO, Bde, Arty		TM	
41	1917	1830	(C)To Bde Richardson-Req status of preplanned airstrikes- ans-Disapp by Div, Bde Sgt Annas			DO, Bde		TM	
42	1922		(C)AO ext Req-DTG 200001 Sept 70, 302400 Sept 70. UL 6350, LR 6948. To Bde Richardson			DO, Bde		TM	
43	1925	1830	(C)To Bde Richardson-inquire to know what Bde has in OB holding on locs of the C38 & C219			DO, Bde		TM	
44	1927		(C)Sent change in RS schedule to Rear			DO, Bronco		TM	
45	1930	1930	(C)Submitted names for combat leadership class -To Bde Richardson			DO, Bde		TM	
46	1931		(C)Confirmation from Cpt Maughn that 4/3 will have 6 lift ships for CA day 15 AM			DO		TM	
47	1935		(C)Bde Bde Richardson-Intel-704459, 715454, 701468, has c-4 rating, Dioc on 14 Sept, 250 men VC with crew served weapons and small arms. Isn possibly to mortar IZ Liz and attack OP's in N Duc Pho this evening			DO, S-2		TM	
48	2000		(C)To Bde Cpt Mullen-4-3 has resumed normal CMD freq -earlier prob with comm0 has cleared at this time			DO, Bde		t M	
49	2000		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-locs same			DO		TM	
50	2030		(C)Bato call sign change to Render Lanes Freq to 3100			D		TM	
51	2100		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-locs same			DO		TM	
52	2105		(C)Intell fr Bato Inva co w 100 men in khaki uniforms, w ind wps, loc vic 648289, dtg 141700, SF 1534, P-6 rat. (2) 1 lf vo plt CO Dinh Dem w 28 men carrying ind wps loc vic 560390, dtg 141900, SF1725, P-3 rat. (3) 1 lf vo sq, CO Dinh Tia w ind wps, loc						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3		SIGNATURE	
---	--	-----------	--

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BANK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635383		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	15 Sept 70	2400	15 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg NDP'S fol; A-SJH, B-Bronco 0-687366, 1-695390, 699400, 2-703385, 3- 715390, 723392, D-727319, 1-722339, 711336, 2-735342, 736346, 3-743324, 736325. Ren-SJH. Map's fol; C-698362, 698364, 692392, 691389, 695395, 698400, 701400, 699401, 704380, 707 51, 705385, 715390, 715389, 714390, 714391, 723390, 721392, 724390. D-725315, 727314, 725320, 709337, 710336, 711337, 712336, 719338, 723340, 723337, 724338, 721338, 741323, 743322, 742325, 735343, 735340, 734342, 735327, 737325, 736323, 738349, 739346, 737344.			DO		AK	
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty		AK	
03	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty		AK	
04	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty		AK	
05	0400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty		AK	
06	0430		(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde			DO, Bde, S-2		AK	
07	0445	0445	(C)4.2 rpt 0 rds 0 missions to bde Amaro			DO, Bde, Arty		AK	
08	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty		AK	
09	0530		(C)Fr Bde Amaro IR Grid time 2235 to 2250 1 emission 621429			DO, Bde, S-2		AK	
10	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty		AK	
11	0630		(C)AHC Bird on station			DO		AK	
12	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same			DO, Arty		SS	
13	0710		(C)Fr Bde French: Intell-BS897234, 903224, 905243, C-3 rating. 14 Sep. 70 NVA from 403rd Bn Mission: Ambush Red Ball and snipe at soldiers and cadre moving along Redball			DO, S-2		SS	
14	0730		(C)Rec Tentatives from C, D Co			DO		SS	
15	0800	0800	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same. Bde Amaro			DO, Arty, Bde		SS	
16	0805	0805	(C)A Co PZ time-0735, LZ#2-0755, cold, LZ#3-0805, cold. Bde Sorrick			DO, Bde		SS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3						Robert A. Franks			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf. AVDP-BANK			I3 SAN JUAN BS635383		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	15 Sep 70	2400	15 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
17	0830		(C)Fr Bde Avn:lost Dolphin 17 due to mech. trouble. Tail #423, blade time-will be replaced by alternate bird shortly.Gilroy	DO,S-3	SS				
18	0835	0815	(C)Sent Daily Operational Plans Report to Bde Amaro	DO,S-3,Bde	SS				
19	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg,loc's same-Neg commo with A Co	DO,Arty	SS				
20	0905		(C)Helix 34 on station. Sent him to check out grids 560390,485345,648289,485345 based on intell.	DO,S-3	SS				
21	0925		(C)Fr Bde Sorrick:A new aviator from 16th CAG will arrive on SJH this morning and will stay for three days	DO,S-3	SS				
22	0950		(C)Fr Bde Eads:Effective immediately-Hercules will no longer be used to for passenger moves w/o commanding generals approval. Directive is being prepared at this time.	DO,S-3	SS				
23	0955	1000	(C)Spot Report:Fr Helix 34-At grid 560390 Found heavy trail usage north to west,neg personnel. 648289-north, heavy trail usage, further east in valley in river bed found 2 metallic objects,bright with greenish-blue hue-12 to 15 ftx1ft wide at 657290 Bde Sorrick	DO,S-2,Bde	SS				
24	1000	1005	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg,loc's:A-675351,1-677353, 2-679347,678348, 3-678325,658332,C-688369 Bde Lockhart	DO,Arty,Bde	SS				
25	1010		(C)Ref Item 23:Fr Bde-If we want AO exten. to check it out, send it in. Lockhart	DO,S-3	SS				
26		1025	(C)request LOH for 16 Sep 1400-1500-VN Bde Gilroy	DO	SS				
27	1045		(C)Dolphin 17 tail nos. 543-463. Total blade time-1:02+ 20	DO,S-3	SS				
28	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg,loc's:A,1-677354,672350, 3,676330,661337, 2-677347, C-690372	DO,Arty	SS				
29	1200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg,loc's:A,3-676333, C-692376						
30		1230	(C)Helix 37 to check out box- UL 6550, LA 6846 Res-neg except for several well used trails						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3									

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

03

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635383

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 70

2400

15 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			to the north of designated area	DO	SS
31	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: A, 1-672349, 676333, C-697380, 1-698398, 699409, 2-703385, 702390, 3-713393, 713398, D, 2-735340	Do, Arty	SS
32	1310	1310	(C)Spot Report: At 712337, the 58 element of D Co had MAP deton, te at 1235. Res-1 VC/NVA KIA. Male app 20 yrs, moving to SW. Wearing green fatigue shirt (not US) purple shorts, O.D. T shirt. Carrying tobacco pouch with lighter and one rice hook. Neg papers. Had fairly long hair on top short on sides. Bde Lockhart	DO, S-2, Bde	SS
33	1320		(C)A Co, 53 element discovered 4 bunkers at 678351. (1)6x6 (2)other three 4x5 No recent use of bunkers or trails in the area. Bunkers had overhead cover-were destroyed. Bde Sorrick	DO, S-2, Bde	SS
34	1325		(C)Fr D Co: In order to make it to AO Alice 16 Sep, wants tent. changed to: 83-750330, 88-748325, 28-735338, 23-740332, 58-726326, 53-732334. App MAJ Frakes	DO, S-3	SS
35	1330		(C)Rec locations from 1/20, 4/21	DO	SS
36	1332	1215	(C)AO request: 618360 west to 600360 to 600320 to 614320 DTG-170001-202400 Bde Sorrick	DO, S-3, Bde	SS
37	1345		(C)Bde Eads: SIA with D-4 rating- 100 men fr 38 Bn. Mission unknown. Loc BS630540.	Do, S-2	
38	1400	1400	(C)Bn Sitrep-Neg commo with A-2-2. Loc's change as follows. A-1-678354, 1-674348, 2-681342, 3-679331, 3-661341, 4-677348	Do, Arty, Bde	WC
39	1500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A-1-677355, 2-677346, 3-659341, 4-679351.	DO, Arty	WC
40		1521	(C)Bde CO left SJH. Bde notified.	Bde	WC
41	1600	1600	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A-1-669348, C-716399, D-714325, 1-716337, 2-736336, 2-734341, 3-746324, 3-744324.	Do, Arty, Bde	WC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

04

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

9-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

LE SAN JUAN
B 635363

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sept 70

2400

15 Sept 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42	1600		(C) Request submitted to Bde Richardson for AO extension: DL 6350, LR 6948. DTG 200001 Sept to 302400 Sept. Fr Bde Eads, cleared by B 33.	Do, M, S-3	WC
43	1625	1625	(C) fr A co 4th plat at 677348 on 151520 found 6 small pieces of meat wrapped in leaves and some nuts lying in a trail. The meat was f fresh and edible. Meat was dispersed in the woods, nuts crushed. Bde Lockhart.	Do, S-2, Bde	WC
44	1625	1625	(C) Spt rpt: fr A co 4th plat at 678351 on 151130 found 3 more bunkers in same area as spt rpt # 33. Sizes were: 10 ft by 10 ft by 6 ft; 8 ft by 6 ft by 6 ft. No recent activity, no trails. Bunkers were caved in by hand. In the same general area they found 2 more bunkers; 10 by 10 ft.; 4 ft by 2 ft. and 3 foxholes on a trail running east to west, branching off to north and south at the west end. Bunkers destroyed by hand. Bde Lockhart.	Do, S-2, Bde	WC
45	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A-1-675357, 1-673356, D-2-735334, 2-735337.	Do, Arty	WC
46	1630	1800	(C) Loc's of C co 1-20 recieved and sent to C 4-3.	Do, M, C co	WC
47	1710		(C) Blade time 16 Sept: 0700-0900, 1300- 1500.	Do	WC
48	1800	1800	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's change as follows: A-1-673352, 2-679340, 2-677343, D-1-728336, 2-739333, 2-739334, 3-749328, 3-748324.	Do, Arty, Bde	WC
49	1800	1800	(C) Bde Vasquez informed that APD # 15-11 has expired.	Bde	WC
50	1900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A-NDP's - CP-675351, 1-675358, 1-672352, 2-680340, 2-677343, 3-679331, 3-660336, D-NDP's - CP- 724324, 1-722338, 1-728336, 2-741333, 2-735326, 3-749328, 3-748324. C-NDP's - CP-697380, 1-699398, 1-700411, 2-702388, 2-705395, 3-713393, 3-716399.		
51	1930		(C) Effective immediately, Air Cav and Night Hawk requests must be submitted to Bde Toc no later than 1400 hrs. Vasquez.	Do, S-3	WC
52	1940		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.	Do, Arty	WC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 05		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARC			12 SAN JUAN BS 635383		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	15 Sept 70	2400	15 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
53	1955		(C)Intell fr Bde: Loc's 810330, 819332, 813325 D-2 Rating from DIOCC 15 Sept: 80 VC well armed. Mission: harass Xuan Thanh 830332, and My Trang 830337 at night.	Do, S-2	WC				
54	2000		(C)Bn Strength and Meal report posted.	Do, n	WC				
55	2100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.	Do, Arty	WC				
56	2110		(C)Fr Minh Long loc's fol; 114-493509, 115-541482. dtg151840.	DO, Arty, ML	AK				
57	2110	2115	(C)Fr Bato ndps-C28A-512396, 115D-498290. Intell; dtg151700 1 nva co fr 406 sapper bn. w hvy wps, wearing khaki uniforms loc 560218, SF 1733, F-6rat. (2) 1 vc MF plt fr C29 co w ltms an ind wps, loc 513384, dtg 151200 SF1625, C-6rat. (3) 1 lf vc sq w ind wps loc 465307, SF1696, F-3rat. Bde Richardson.	DO, Bde, S-2	AK				
58	2130		(C)Fr Bde Sgt Vasquez Between bnkrs 14 & 16 rec 60mm app 5 rds at Bronco.	DO, Bde	AK				
59	2135		(C)Fr Bde AO ext #33 granted until 252400 ARVN CO will not approve an Ext for more than 5 days at one time.	Do, Bde	AK				
60	2145		(C)Rec'd NDP's fr Bde	DO, Bde	AK				
61	2200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
62	2300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
63	2400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
64	2400		(C)Journal Summary fol; 4-3 Inf continues search an clear operations in 43- Inf AO. Ref item #13 ref 405 amb Red Ball. Ref item #32 reg rpt rpt fr D co sap det res 1 VC/ NVA KIA. Neg of further import occurred.	DO	AK				
65	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	AK				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3									

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 01	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK		L2 SAN JUAN BS 635383		FROM TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	16 Sept 70	2400 16 Sept 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same, NDP'S fol; A-675351, 1-675358, 672352, 2-680340, 677343, 3-679331, 660336. B-Bronco, C-697380, 1-699398, 700411, 2-702388, 705395, 3-713393, 716399. D-724324, 1-722338, 728336, 2-741333, 735325, 3-749328, 748324. Recn-SJH. Map's fol; A-681341, 681339, 677345, 676342, 678342, 675357, 671354, 671350, 672335, 677334, 662339, 684332, 656341, 660341, 677353, 678351, 677349, C-715402, 715398, 717398, 697382, 696378, 703390, 697397, 700396, 701399, 701411, 700409, 703398, 699400, 704395, 705394, 706395, 713392, 714393, 712393, D-726325, 725327, 724322, 745323, 747326, 746326, 750331, 723340, 721338, 720339, 742332, 739333, 752328, 727336, 736331, 737329, 739331.	DO	AK	
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
03	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
04	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
05	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
06	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
07	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
08	0630		(C) Rec'd AO events fr Bde	DO, Bde, S-2	AK	
09	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
10	0750		(C)Fr Bde Amaro: At 152100 in between 14 and 19, they received 4 M-79 and 1 M-67 baseball frag. They were reportedly fired from inside the perimeter	DO, S-2	SS	
11	0800		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same. Bde Amaro	DO, Arty, Bde		
12	0805		(C)Fr Bde Larock: Ref Sniper School-20 Sep our Bn has 4 allocations. Personnel will report to Americal Combat Center no later than 1200 19 Sep. Names must be submitted by tomorrow morning 17 Sep	DO, S-3	SS	
13		0825	(C)Sent airlift request for air movement of B Co and Recon to Bde Amaro	DO, S-3, Bde	SS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>Robert A. Franks</i>		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 02	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635383		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	16 Sep 70	2400 16 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
14	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: A, 3-660339	DO, Arty		SS
15		0920	(C)Checked with Amaro about Pink Team with neg res. Our AO request #26 is pending Divisions approval	DO, S-3		SS
16	0930		(C)Rec Tentatives from A, C, D Cos	DO, S-3		SS
17		0950	(C)Sent Daily Operational Plans Report to Bde Amaro	DO, S-3, Bde		SS
18	0955		(C)Fr Bde Gilroy: LOH for COL Grimm will be 10 minutes late. It was diverted for use by Bde CO.	DO		SS
19	1000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: A, 1-673352, 3-675354 667340	DO, Arty		SS
20	1025	1025	(C)Bn CO leaves SJH for Bronco. Bde Amaro	DO, Bde		SS
21	1050	1110	(C)Spot Report: 2nd sq 3rd plt, D Co spotted 1 VC on trail running E-W app 75 meters away was engaged with 1 round M-16 resulting in 1 VC KIA-App 25 yrs, wearing OD shorts, long sleeve OD shirt, carrying rice hook, small pouch of tobacco and cigarette lighter with "403" engraved on it. Bde Sorriok Grid-748328 Time-1040	DO, S-2, Bde		SS
22	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: A, 2-674343, D, 1-730332, 2-743327, 740328	DO, Arty		SS
23	1145		(C)Fr Bde Amaro: OB holdings: 21st NVA Reg HQ-BS 4036, 60 Bn-5364, 80 Bn-BS5757, 70 Bn-BS6546, 406 Sapper Bn-BS3397 C81 Light Force Co.-BS5565 506B Light Force Sapper Co BS5775	DO, S-2		SS
24	1200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: A, 1-674358 Bde Amaro	DO, Arty, Bde		SS
25	1210		(C)Fr Bde Amaro: Intell-BS662500 and 664497 C-3 rating, from SIA 16 Sep 70. On 14 Sep 100 men from 38 Bn. Mission unk. BS648289 P-6 rating, from 5 BFG 16 Sep- On 14 Sep 1 VC/NVA Co, strength 100 men, mission unk	DO, S-2		SS
26	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: A, 1-674347, 2-673339, 3-657339 Neg commo D Co	DO, Arty		SS
27	1302	1200	(C)Sent MAP report to Bde Amaro	DO, Bde		SS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635383		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Sep 70	2400	16 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
28	1330		(C)Fr Bde Eads: In reference to returning companies to FSB every 14 days for retraining. The following information is requested no later than 1500 hrs today. 1. How does Bn CO like policy? 2. Last date each co. was on FSB			DO, S-3	SS
29	1340		(C)Exchanged C Co locations with 1-20			DO, S-3	SS
30	1355		(C)Rec 1-20 and 4-21 locations. Bde Eads			DO, S-3	SS
31	1400	1400	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A-1-672376, 1-670346, 2-671341, D-1-741,324, 2-762344, 3-759327. Bde Echols			Do, Arty, Bde	WC
32	1410	1410	(C)Passed on frequency for movement for B co and RCM. Air ground freq. 52.60 at 1410 hr. Bde Eads.			Bde	WC
33	1500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A-679351, 1-672357, 1-668346, 679337,			Do, Arty	WC
34	1505	1505	(C)fr Bde APD mission 1-9 UL 6937, LR 7827. Request clearance for free fire. Clear but neg free fire. Bde Eads. Per Prevas.			Do, Bde	WC
35	1600	1600	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A-1-663346, 2-669341, D-CP-1-752325, 3-750335, 3-752325. Bde EADS.			Do, Arty, Bde	WC
36	1700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg- Neg commo with D co. A-1-669359, 1-668348, 697384, C-697384.			Do, Arty	WC
37	1715		(C)fr Bde Echols-Intell: Grid BS670310 B-3 rating. Source 525 16 Sept. On 7 Sept Quang Ngai provincial committee held a meeting to discuss plans and disseminate new tasks.			Do, S-2	WC
38	1800	1800	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A-675351, 1-669359, 1-663346, 2-679337, 2-669340, 3-672334. A are NDP's. C-700385. Bde Barth.			Do, Arty, Bde	WC
39	1815		(C)fr Minh Long Loc's : P114- 486509, 488512, 489514, P115-549472. Posted.			DO	WC
40	1815		(C)Hooks for Bravow and Ron approved. no record of request for 6 clicks.			S-3	WC
41	1815	1815	(C)Air Cav request # 63 by Div Toc UL 5745, LR 6237. App per COP. Eads Bde.			do	WC
42	1900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.			DO, Arty	WC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS 635383		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	16 Sept 70	2400	16 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
43	1910		(C)A co 1st plat, 1st sqd: Spt Rpt- observed a fire burning brightly on hill azimuth 350 degrees, prox 4000 meters.	Do, S-2	WC				
44	1930		(C)fr Bato : request for AO ext at 618360 to 600360 to 600320 to 614320 to start. App com off Bato -J.C.	Do, S-3	WC				
45	2000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.	Do, Arty	WC				
46	2100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: All NDP's. C-702397, 1-696396, 1-700403, 2-698397, 2-705395, 3-706397, 3-706404, D-3-764324.	Do, Arty	WC				
47	2125	2125	(C)Fr Maj Frakes to Bde Airlift req for C co disregard because of lack of sufficient air time available.	DO, Bde, S-3	AK				
48	2140		(C)Fr Bde AO ext #26 approved per Cpt Blevings.	DO, Bde, S-3	AK				
49	2200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
50	2230		(C)Fr Maj Jew B co move to SJH will be by hook 1st pz 0830.	DO, S-3	AK				
51	2230	2230	(C)Air Cav Box to Bde Eads, 5951, 7052, 7050, 6349, 6543, 6242, -Start. dtg 201300 to ind. (until released)	DO, Bde, S-3	AK				
52	2230	2230	(C)Fr Bato NDP'S fol; C28A-567386, P115D- 480280. Intell; 1 lf vc sq CO Dinh Lia w 9 men, wearing black unif. w ind wps. vic 484364, SF 1633, F-3rat. (2) 1 mf vc plt fr C29 co CO Dinh Hya, 24 men, wps 1 lmg & ind wps. vic 546384, SF1634, F-3rat.	DO, Bde, S-2	AK				
53	2245		(C)Fr Div G-4 Dtg 171345, 171630, No vehicle traffic will be allowed through Tam Ky there will be check points at each end of town. Bde Eads	DO, Bde	AK				
54	2300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
55	2300		(C)Rec'd map an Strength rpt.	DO	AK				
56	2330		(C)Rec'd NDP'S fr Bde Amaro	DO	AK				
57	2400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

01

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDP-BANK

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635383

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sept 70

2400

17 Sept 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg NDP's fol; A-675351, 1-669359, 663346, 2-679337, 669340, 3-672334, 658341, B-Bronco, C-702397, 1-696396, 700403, 2-698397, 705395, 3-706397, 706404, D-757321, 1-753327, 749325, 2-778341, 770343, 3-763321, 764324. Ren-SJH. Map's fol; A-679332, 679336, 670340, 668341, 669339, 678335, 677334, 684332, 656341, 660341, 662340, 668356, 670356, 662345, 664343, 677353, 678351, 677349, C-704394, 705394, 705396, 697397, 695396, 697396, 700404, 699404, 700402, 699393, 698393, 700394, 701397, 702398, 707405, 706405, 705406, 705397, 707398, 706398. D-763319, 759319, 748325, 748324, 750325, 754328, 752328, 754327, 756322, 757320, 766324, 765322, 768341, 772348, 770340.

DO

AK

02

0100

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same

DO, Arty

AK

03

0200

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same

DO, Arty

AK

04

0235

(C)Fr Division cancelled B co's hook move to SJ because of new policy of no troops being transported by hooks.

DO, Bde

AK

05

0240

(C)Fr A co line #97 to come in 17 Sept for Sniper school, line #89 req to come in to go to Chu Lai to see MG Milloy. Also req bird come in 1st thing in the morning this will be the only time of the day they will have a suitable IZ.

DO

AK

05

0300

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same

DO, Arty

AK

06

0315

(C)Rec'd tentatives from A Co also would like clearandearly to dis they must move.

DO

AK

07

0320

0320

(C)Sent Airlift Request For B co to Bde Amaro

DO, Bde

AK

08

0325

(C)Fr Bde Air Force III Grid 590395, dtg 162015 to 162115, 70% coverage, 3 emissions.

DO, Bde

AK

09

0400

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same

DO, Arty

AK

10

0500

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same

DO, Arty

AK

11

0520

(C)Rec'd AD events fr Bde

DO, Bde

AK

12

0525

0525

(C)4.2 rpt to Bde Amaro 2 missions, 2 HE, 2 WP

DO, Bde, Arty

AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 02		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S/2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION 12 SAN JUAN BS635383		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	17 Sept 70	2400	17 Sept 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
13	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	Do, Arty	AK			
14	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	Do, Arty	AK			
15	0800	0800	(C)Bn SitRep Neg. Loc's same.	Do, Arty, Bde	WC			
16	0800		(C)fr Bde Morrow: URM unidentified size, prox 1200 meters. Loc 632524.	do S-2	WC			
17	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.	Do, Arty	WC			
18	0900	0900	(C)Tentatives app to A co with one exception. Sent by S-3 direction.	Do, A	WC			
19	0915		(C)fr Bde Mullins: will get 4 slicks at 1400 for Bravo & Ren. Pending Bde S-3.	Do, S-3	WC			
20	1000	1000	(C)Bn Sitrep neg. C co all in CP.	Do, Arty, Bde	WC			
21		1000	(C)Request IOH 18 Sept at 1000 and 1400. Purpose pick up unit CO's in field for briefing at SJH in AM and return them to field in PM. AM report to NE pad 1000, pick up RCN plat leader come to SJH, then CO's. PM report SJH 1400, take CO's back to field then conduct VR (1400-1530) Bde Amaro.	Bde	WC			
22	1000	1000	(C)Request USAF liaison officer report to SJH afternoon 18 Sept. Purpose coordination of air for CA on 20 Sept to Iron Mountain. Amaro.	Bde	WC			
23		1000	(C)Air Cav Box request: 5951-7052-7050-6349- 6642- 6242-statr. DTG 201300 -Indf. This box is to be conducted concurrently with the CA by this Bn to Iron Mountain. Wish to emphasize import to current op. Also request troop leader report SJH NLT 18 Sept for briefing. Bde Amaro.	Bde	WC			
24	1010		(C)Warlord 15 to perform sniffer. Took D co's loc. Neg free fire.	Do	WC			
25	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Nge. Loc's change as follows: C-702390, 1-689393, 2-702397, 3-703387 A-671348, 1-665355, 1-659348, 2-682335, 3-676331, 3-654344.	Do, Arty	WC			
26	1105		(C)Div CO arrived on SJH.	Do, CO	WC			
27	1115		(C)Warlord 15 rpts covered 75% of hoz with 5 or 10 hot spots. Break station. APD 1-9	Do	WC			
28		1125	(C)Div CO left SJH.	Bde	WC			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARE		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635383		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Sept 70	2400	17 Sept 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
29		1130	(C)Op plans sent to Bde. Amaro.			Bde	WC
30	1130		(C)fr Bde Morrow: hot spots fr Warlord in AFD 1-9.			S-2, Do	WC
31	1135	1208	(C)Dust off request, C co 2 nd plat 1 st sqd. Loc 698387. Air burst on booby trap. Mark T. Heavrin, 312-52-1742. John Nebel. Requested at 1135, completed at 1208. Details follow.			Do, S-3, S-1	WC
32	1200	1200	(C)Bn Sitrep Dust off in process. Loc same. Bde Eads.			Do, Bde	WC
33	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A-666345, 1-661354, 1-658346, 2-683332, C-701384, 1-686382, 2-698387, 3-707374, D-768318, 1-766320, 2-778341, 2-772341, 3-780330, 3-777326, 4-766320. Do, Arty				WC
34	1225	1300	(C)Spt Rpt see item 31. Point man of 2 nd plat 1st sqd tripped booby trap resulting in 2 WIA, 1 serious and one very serious. Booby trap was in trail in ground, believed to have been tripped by point man, delay fuse. Got 2nd and 3rd man in march. Trail was small running north to south. Reports of additional bomb were false, only a pile of sticks beside a tree. Original bomb was a mackerel can filled with explosive placed in ground in trail. Believe to be pressure release. No trip wires in area. Man in file with 10 meter interval. Size of patrol one squad. Bde Anderson.			Do, S-2, Bde	WC
35	1320	1320	(C)Air Cav request dis approved because of lack of time span. Resubmitted with definite date. Bde Eads.			Do, S-3, Bde	WC
36	1400	1400	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A-2-1-684331, D-2-1-778334.			Do, Arty, Bde	WC
37	1400		(C)Bde Fletcher: round robin delayed till 1430.			Do	WC
38	1500		(C)Primo 5 going off station at this time Blade time 1 hr 10m.			DO	DC
39	1500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc's all same except C Co, GP 698378 no same with rest of ele, 3-711370, 707371, D Co. 3-778325.			DO Arty	DC
40	1505		(C) Fr S-1: SP4 Heavrin, C 4/3 dusted off at 171208 was expired on arrival at 23rd Med. Time of expiration believed to be 1140.			DO	DC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 05	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDP- BARK		I2 San Jaun BS 635363		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					17 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
52			(C) 711356, DTG 171730, Found a hand frag with trip wire running across trail. Running north & south. The element was moving south at time. Frag was baseball type and appeared to be two months old, frag & wire were very rusty. There were no signs of traffic along trail. Approx 50 to 75 meters down the trail were 2 hootches 8'X10'X6' which had not been used in approx 3 months. Hootches were lean-to type. Neg findings in hootches. They will place Mech. in hootches tonight. Frag was blown in place.	DO, Bde, S-2	DC	
53	1830		(C) Fr 4/21, AO request DTG 230001 to 272400 fr 4/21 boundry to 8033 to 7833 1011 7111 south along 76 grid line to boundry east along boundry to 797300. Approved by 11 Maj Franks.	DO	DC	
54	1800	1845	(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc's A Co. CP & 4-670336, 1- 659355, 659345, 2- 683330, 3- 679331, B Co. SJH, C Co. same, D Co. CP- 768319, 1- 774322, 771320, 2-779343, 772341, 3- 779325, 783333. Ren, Bronco. 1800 hrs	DO Bde	DC	
55	1900		(C) DUSTOFF: San Jaun Hill, Laplant, Edward 105 temperture. Time 1810, completed 1842.	DO	DC	
56	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc's A Co. CP& 2-2- 670336, 1-1 659355, 1-2 659345, 2-1 683330, 3-1 674331, 3-2 654345, B Co SJH, C Co. CP 691376, 1-1 681354, 1-2 687352, 2-1 & 2-2 697380, 3-1 715361, 3-2 711356, D Co. CP 768319, 1-1 774322, 1-2 771320, 2-1 779343, 2-2 772341, 3-1 779325, 3-2 783333, Ren Bronco. All NDP's.	DO	DC	
57	1950	1930	(C) Spt Rpt : A Co. 1st Plt 1st Sqd grid 659354, DTG 171750, Found 12, 82 mortar rounds under a loose rock, where there was room enough for a tube. The rounds were rusty. 1 round had a larger fuze than the rest. They will be backhaul tomorrow. There was a trail in that area running N-S. Will Mech area and destroy rounds in the morning.	DO, Bde, S-2	DC	
58	2015		(C) DTG 171135 Report of mackerel can filled			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 06	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JAUN BS 635383		FROM HOUR DATE 17 Sept 70		TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
58	cont		(C) with explosives is not true. Neg evidence of explosives.	DO S-2	DC	
59	2020		(C) Air Cav request from DTOC 180500-182000 # 60 UL 5449 LR 6541. Approved MAJ Frakes.	DO	DC	
60	2030		(C) Fr Bde : At 702361 to 706370 to 710354 on 17 Sept about 100VC with crew-served weapons and S/A usely send elements into Pho Nghia & Pho Phouc to get supplies every night. Time rec. 1925.	DO, S-2	DC	
61	2030		(C) Night Hawk Box # 66 6943 to 7843 to 7837 to 7337 to 7340 to 6940 to start. Box # 67 7034 to 7534 to 7530 to 7930 to 7927 to 7027 to start. Bde (Eads) Maj Fraks.	DO	DC	
62	2040		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc's same.	DO	DC	
63	2040		(C) Fr Bde: URI report 17 Sept BS 695504 unidentified, 750 meters early 1717 evening (EE)	DO, S-2	DC	
64	2050	2050	(C) Fr Bato NDP'S fol; C24A-525363, P115A=498308, loc amb-569343, 567338, 55355, 558316, Intell-1 lf vc plt w 1 lng an ind wps. loc-543414, SF1634, dtg171700, 2-3rat. (2)1 lf vc sq CO Dinh Mieu w ind wps, loc 467354, dtg171600, SF1625, C-4 rat. Bde Barth	DO, Bde, S-2	AK	
65	2100		(C) Bns Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Bde, Arty	AK	
66	2130		(C) Rec'd Nap's, Strengths, Feals	DO	AK	
67	2235	2235	(C) To C co fr 4/3 TOC Harper Disregard previous PZ By S-3 new PZ 688358, Ack by C co at 172241.	DO, S-3, C co	AK	
68	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
69	2313	2313	(C) Fr Bde (Eads) APD mission #115 Dtg 180600-182000 mission can be flown on 18 or 19 Sept. UL6250 LR7142 Reason to support Bn Size operations. Approved Maj Frakes	DO, Bde, S-3	AK	
70	2320		(C) Rec'd NDP'S fr Bde	DO, Bde	AK	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	18 Sept 70	2400	18 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg NDP'S fol; A-670336, 1-659355, 659345, 2-683330, 670336, 3-674331, 654345, B-SJH. C-691376, 1-681384, 687382, 2-697380, 3-715361, 711356, D-768319, 1-774322, 771320, 2-779343, 772341, 3-779325, 783333, Rcn-Bronco. Map's fol; A-672335, 677334, 684332, 660341, 656341, 644347, 659354, 658347, 661347, 684330, 683221, 668338, 669339, 671339, 670335, C-683374, 680383, 682384, 681382, 688382, 686382, 697381, 695380, 697379, 716363, 714364, 710356, 711355, 713356, 687381, 680376, D-770342, 774341, 771334, 774343, 767318, 770317, 776323, 778324, 784337, 779342, 776342, 779344, 775322, 775323, 774334, 782336, 780339, 770331, 777320.			DO	AK		
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty	AK		
03	0120		(C)Fr Bde (Bads) Training-M203 grenade launcher will replace the M-79 in the 40mm system. dtg 211300-211630, 4/3 Bn & 4/21 Bn will have training on IZ Debbie. 22-23 Sept, at least 1 NCO fr each co will rec instruction on M203 at IZ Bronco. Co will supply 20rds 40mm per man. M203 will replace M-79.			DO, Bde	AK		
04	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty	AK		
05	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty	AK		
06	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty	AK		
07	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty	AK		
08	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty	AK		
09	0600		(C)Fr Bde Amaro IR grid TOT 0155-0220, 639439-1 emission, 629446-1 emission (2) TOT 0155-0220 692482, 1 emission. (3) TOT 0130-0150, 685306, 1 emission.			DO, Arty	AK		
10	0610		(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde			DO	AK		
11	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty	AK		
12	0800,	0800	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. loc's same.			Do, Arty, Bde	AK		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3	SIGNATURE
---	---------------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

02

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
DB 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Sept 70	2400	18 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: C-689369.	Do, Arty	WC
14		0920	(C)Op plans sent to Bde Amaro.	Do	WC
15	0930		(C)A co found out that long fuse was the same as the rest. It was pulled out from the round. Tried blowing in place but rounds did not blow. Will receive more explosives to blow rounds.	Do, S-2	WC
16	1000	1000	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same as follows: A-667337, 2-693351, 2-672332, 3-676331, 659336, C-2-691375, 3-708368.	Do, Arty, Bde	WC
17	1017	1035	(C)Spt Rpt fr C co 1st plat, 1st sqd. DTG 181017 at 683379 found barrell and receiver group of a M 60. Found in dry stream bed partly buried. Old & rusty. Serial number on barrell 28524R. Beat on rock. Bde Zimmer.	Do, S-2	WC
18	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A-663339, 1-659352, 1-662338, 2-683327, 676331, 3-674324, 3-658333.	Do, Arty	WC
19	1120	1120	(C)Regarding Air Cav request on 17 Sept item 23, change grids to 5951, to 7052 to 7050 to 6248 to start. Bde Amaro.	Bde	WC
20		1120	(C)Regarding Pink Team would like them to check out box 668440 to 670438 to 664434 to 664437 to start. Specifically to see if an LZ exists to take 1 or 2 birds. Check with 4/3 prior to mission and upon completion. Bde Amaro.	Bde	WC
21	1200	1200	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A-1-659351, 1-657323, 2-681337, C-1-681371, 1-686376, 3-703369.	Do, Arty, Bde	WC
22	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A-659340, 1-654353, 1-656317, 3-667326, 3-657314.	Do, Arty	WC
23	1335		(C)Bde CO arrived on SJH.	Do, CO	WC
24	1335		(C)fr Warlord 54: following hot spots in APD 115: 650461, 655448, 648444, 647442, 649441, 667432, 673435, 706452, 708460, 691486, 690481, 676464, 675457 to 640464. Bde Bds.	Do, Bde, S-2	WC

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

03

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDM-BAUK

LZ San Jaun
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

18 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1400	1330	(C) Warlord 8 on station 181220, broke station 1315, he conducted APD men # 115	DO, Bde	DC
26	1400		(C) Dolhinh 23 broke station at 1355 due to bad radio.	DO	DC
27	1400		(C) 2 USAF Off arrived SJH on Primo 5.	DO	DC
28	1410		(U) Fr Bde: (Sorrick) wanted information on A Co CP. Sent to Bde at 1410.	DO, Bde	DC
29	1400 1430	1400	(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc's A Co. CP-659335, 1-675323, 656290, 2-675323, 2-2 neg commo, 3-neg commo, 3-2 657313, B Co. SJH, C Co. CP- same, 1-685373, 2-695373, 3-700370, D Co. same, Ren- Bronco.	DO, Bde	DC
30	1500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc's: A Co- CP 661340, 1-1 659343, 1-2 656307, 2-1 667315, 2-2 666311, 3-1 665323, 3-2 654306, C Co CP 689369, 1-1 & 1-2 685373, 2-1 & 2-2 696369, 3-1 & 3-2 698358, all others same.	DO	DC
31	1535		(C) Permission given to Helix 30 for the two grids (708461-705452) nearest friendlies 6000 meters. Clearance given by LT Prevas (NP) Air Strike will go in possibly 1600 today.	DO	DC
32	1600	1600	(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc's: A Co 660336 1-1 656327, 2-2 662332, 3-1 657321, 3-2 653301, C Co. 1-1 683379, 1-2 686376, 2-1 & 2-2 691315, 3-1 & 3-2 708368, others same.	DO Bde	DC
33	1630		(C) Fr Bde: Air Strike changed from 1600 to 1700 Thurber. 7/4/4/4/4	DO	DC
34	1635		(C) Fr Bde: From Quang Ngai, C-3 rating, 403rd Bn, strength 250, fixing defensive positions. Msn ukn. 740323 to 745324	DO, S-2, D Co	DC
35	1635		(C) Fr Bde: From SIA C-3 rating. unidentified company from 38th Bn, strength 70, 7/4/4/4/4 Men: provide security for labors moving food from Mo Duc to mountain.	DO, S-2	DC
36	1630		(C) Fr Bde: From SIA C-3 rating, 70th Bn 21st Regt. Strength 200 well armed. Unit got food from Toruong Khanh, BS 610488. Msn ukn.	DO, S-2	DC
37	1700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc's same.	DO	DC
38	1700		(C) Fr 1/20: C Co. NL. NDP's 722428,	cont	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

04

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FB SAN JAUN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

18 Sept 70

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

38

cont

(C) 726440, 729414, Ambushes 712428, 730420,
733441.

DO

DC

39

1726

(C) To Bde: Request LOH for VR, 1415-1515
19 Sept. To Gilroy 181726. Approved.

DO, Bde

DC

40

1730

1740

(C) Spt Rpt: From C Co DTG 181700, grid
688366. CP found bunker 6'X6'X5', inside-
2 tunnels, 5'-7' long, 3' diameter, 6 mo since
last used. Small overgrown trail branched
east to low grown. Bunkers destroyed.

DO, S-2, Bde

DC

41

1810

(Late entry)

(C) Bde CO departed SJH, at 1500

DO

DC

42

1830

(C) Bde CO to 4/3: Bde CO will hold Bn CO
conference in Bde conference room 1300, Monday
21 Sept 70. Bn CO's are invited to join COL
Insani for lunch at 211200 Sept prior to
the conference.

DO, Bn CO

DC

43

1900

1800

(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc's: (NDP's) A Co. CP-
660313, 1-1 656314, 1-2 656307, 2-1 669313,
2-2 658319, 3-1 656314, 3-2 653305, B Co. SJH
C Co. CP- 689369, 1-1 684371, 1-2 686376, 2-1-
2-2 696369, 3-1 & 3-2 698360, D Co. CP 768319,
1-1 774322, 1-2 771320, 2-1 779343, 2-2 772343,
3-1 779325, 3-2 783333. Ren- Bronco. 1800hrs

DO, Bde

DC

44

1920

(C) Fr Minh Long: P114 517507, P11S 532482,
529482, source, ~~111111/111~~

DO

DC

45

1930

(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc's same. 1900 hrs.

DO

DC

46

1945

1945

(C) Fr Div TOC: Air Cav request # 60.
1905000. 192000 HL 6249 LA 7243. Sent to Bde
Cleared by Maj Frakes

DO, Bde

DC

47

2005

(C) Fr Bde: Div needs info concerning operation
for the next 10 days that require aircraft,
esp. CH-47, for aircraft insertions such as
air moves, arty moves, heavy equipment, etc.
Not later than 182400.

DO

DC

48

2015

2015

(C) Ref item # 47. To Bde: Will require

Cont

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

01

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
RS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Sept 70

2400

19 Sept 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg NDP'S fol; A-660314, 1-
656314, 656307, 2-670314, 658319, 3-655315,
653305, B-SJH, C-689369, 1-684371, 686376,
2-698360, 3-696369, D-768319, 1-774322,
771320, 779343, 772341, 3-779325, 783333. Rec-
Bronco. Map's fol; A-658305, 671344, 670315,
659309, 659310, 660314, 661313, C-688366,
689371, 682373, 685373, 685370, 685376, 687376,
686375, 698387, 698361, 699360, 694367, 696367,
695368, D-777320, 770331, 780339, 782336, 774334,
775323, 775322, 779344, 776342, 784337, 778326,
778324, 776323, 770317, 767318, 774343, 771334,
770342, 774341.

DO

AK

02

0100

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same

DO, Arty

AK

03

0105

(C)URI dtg 18Sept 70 loc 770330 unid, prox
500m Code SE

DO, Bde, S-2

AK

04

0130

0130

(C)Harper sent Airlift req to Bde Amaro

DO, Bde

AK

05

0200

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same

DO, Arty

AK

06

0300

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same

DO, Arty

AK

07

0400

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same

D^U, Arty

AK

08

0500

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same

DO, Arty

AK

09

0505

(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde

DO, S-2, Bde

AK

10

0530

0539

(C)M4.2 rpt o rds o missions. Bde Amaro

DO, Bde, Arty

AK

11

0600

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same

DO, Arty

AK

12

0640

(C)New lz for A co 668310.

DO

AK

13

0700

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg oc's same

DO, Arty

AK

14

0725

0725

(C)Cld Bde to check on status of air request
for 20 Sept. Told to call back sometime today.
Bde Smitty

Bde

WC

15

0800

0800

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows:
A co -660312, 1-668310, 2-669313, 2-668310,
3-668310.

Do, Arty, Bde

WC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 5rd Inf AVDP-BARE			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635302		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	19 Sept 70	2400	19 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
16	0738	0800	(C)Helix 30 request clearance on grid 655499 for air strike. Need prox to nearest friendlyes. Cleared by Maj Frakes. Prox 1200 plus.	Do, H	WC				
17	0845		(C)fr Bde URI on 18 Sept at 802244. Unid prox 500m. EE. Bde Amaro.	Do, S-2					
18	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: C-687365, 1-2-666312,	Do, Arty	WC				
19	0930	0930	(C)Op plans sent to Bde Amaro.	Bde	WC				
20	0930		(C)Helix 34 to check out Box UL 6301 IR 7128. Informed friendlys in north of the box.	Do, S-2	WC				
21	0940		(C)Bde Co arrived on SJH.	Do, CO	WC				
22	1000	1000	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A-667312 (2-1), All others at LZ 668310, C-687359, 1-687367, 2-692367, 3-694355, D-LZ- 775325-CP & 1, 2-777332, 2-774331, 3-779325, 3-775325. Bde Amaro	Do, Arty, Bde	WC				
23	0950	1015	(C)fr Helix 34, ref item20, on VR found cylinder objects in river bed reported 16 Sept. Also heavy usage of a trail running East to West along road, center of mass BS 650298. Also trail runs over hill with lot of cultivation, many trails extending from main vic coord 690300. Bde Zimmer.	Do, S-2, Bde	WC				
24	1100	1100	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A- all in LZ 668310, C-1-686363, D- all in LZ 775325.	Do, Arty	WC				
25		1115	(C)Air strike for Iron Mountain sent to Bde Amaro. Pending.	Bde	WC				
26	1200	1200	(c)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A-3-653305, C-1-685370, 2-690358, 3-689354, Bde IBarra.	Do, Arty, Bde	WC				
27	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A-1-668310, 1-657308, 3-655315, 3-653305, C-1-with CP, 3-691348.	Do, Arty	WC				
28	1300	1300	(C)Fr Bde Mullen wanted to know if 4/3 want's to cancel AO 26. Yes, per Frakes.	S-3, Bde	WC				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				
ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3									

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK			LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	19 Sept 70	2400	19 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
29	1400	1400	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A-1-657313, 2-662313. IBera Bde.				Do, Arty, Bde		MC
30	1400	1400	(C) Fr Bde Mullen ref to Iron Mountain overlay, please send corrected copy as Bde's copy shows operational AO out of bounds. Will send new copy.				Do, Bde		WC
31	1420	1420	(C) To Bde: Request LOH for 201600-1700. Report to SJH for VR.				DO, Bde		DC
32	1430	1440	(C) Spt Rpt: Fr Bato, DTG 191340, grid 576409. Charlie 29 Alpha initiated contact with 6 VC at range of 50 meters. Emeny broke contact evaded to west, resulting in 3 VC/KIA; 2 AK 47/CIA. Serial numbers M-5551 & 12091335. From Sgt Martin/ LO Bato.				DO, Bde, S-2		DC
33	1500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc's same except A Co. 2-658310.				DO		DC
34	1505	1505	(C) Called Bde and informed them that we only have one secure radio and if they have traffic, call us on the Bde secure push.				DO, Bde		DC
35	1540		(C) Bde CO arrived SJH.				DO		DC
36	1545		(C) Maj Cercie arrived SJH.				DO		DC
37	1520		(C) Helix 36 requested clearance for Air Strike 643468, emeny bunker. Cleared by CPT Carilo.				DO		DC
38	1610		(C) Bde CO departed SJH.				DO		DC
39	1630		(C) 1600 Bn SITREP Neg Loc's all same / except A Co 20-661312 660309, C Co. CP 689357				DO		DC
40	1630		(C) Fr Bde: INTEL From 525 11 Spt B-3 rating A VC provincial level meeting held. They discussed requisitions and purchasing plans for winter & spring. Following are VC areas: 1- Ngo Da 625550, 2-Nhon Loc 610500, 2-Da Bang 625465, 4- Suoi Bum 640430, 5- Truong Khana 665450. From Bde 1550 Bde.				DO S-2		DC
41	1630		(C) From SIA (INTEL) C-3 rating BS 588479 On 15 Sep, 200 men from 21st Regt, man ucn. From Bde 1550 Bde.				DO, S-2		DC
42	1635		(C) INTEL: Fr Bde 1550; Fr 1/20 Bn C-3				Cont		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ Infantry, S-3		SIGNATURE	
--	--	-----------	--

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 04		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARE			LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	19 Sept 70	2400	19 Sept 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
42	Cont		(C) rating. On 18 Sept, the 521 Bn (VC/NVA) was to operate with 83rd Bn and 819 to attack Mo Duc HQ and Nui Ong Do Op and Chau Me OP, and border 4th Regt HQ. 1 Company 83rd Bn located Duc Son vic BS 6551.			DO, S-2	DC	
43	1700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc's same.			DO	DC	
44	1700		(C) VIP departed SJH. (Maj. Cercie) 174 Avn			DO	DC	
45	1700		(C) Fr Bde: Bn CO's conference scheduled for Monday 21 Sept is cancelled.			DO	DC	
46	1700		(C) Helix 30 requested clearance of 643468 at 1645 hrs., for preplanned air strikes at 192700. Cleared by Maj Frakes.			DO	DC	
47	1745		(C) Fr DTOC grid 722610: RVN Liaison at LZ Snoopy called DTOC and said that 2 GI's had been captured by 5 NVA of ukn unit. DTOC has Blue Ghost & Air Cav scrambled to that area. Echols.			DO, S-2	DC	
48	1800	1815	(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc's all same except 3 Co, CP 689357, 1- with CP, 1-2 686366, 2- 692360, 3- 684352, 685357, D Co CP 775325, 1- 771321, 773324, 2- 778315, 775322, 3- 774327, 776329.			DO Bde	DC	
49	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc's same except C Co 1-2 686364.			DO	DC	
50	1930		(C) Air Strike for Iron Mt. approved by GPT Mullen Bde 192000.			DO	DC	
51	1930		(C) Fr S-3 to A Co & D Co: Bn will receive 10 Birds. Flight into LZ south to north. Sent to Co's at 1900.			DO, A, & D Co	DC	
52	2000		(C) Fr Bde: Air Cav request (IM OIN) still pending. GA request approved, 10 ships.			DO	DC	
53	2100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc's same.			DO	DC	
54	2117	2120	(C) Fr Bato NLA's-C29A-578404, P116D-588262. Intell-2nva Co's from 7th Bn w 200 men, w 2-82mm mortars, 1-57RR, B40 an B41 rockets, an S/A. Wearing khaki unif, loc 455384, 19 Sept 70 by prospective agents. Bde Amaro			DO, Bde, S-2	AK	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635302		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	20 Sept 70	2400	20 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg NDP'S fol; A-658310, 1-657313, 657308, 2-661312, 660309, 3-655315, 653305. B-SJH, C-689357, 1-689357, 686364, 2-692360, 3-684352, 685357. D-775325, 1-771321, 773325, 2-778315, 775322, 3-774327, 776329. Ben-Bronco. Map's fol; A-658313, 657307, 664313, 661309, 656316, 655316, 652305, 652306, 657310, C-688360, 686359, 687356, 688356, 688362, 686362, 685383, 685352, 684357, 684356, 683354, 693360, 692361, 692359. D-777333, 779331, 775332, 770327, 768324, 772319, 779325, 778323, 768321, 768321, 768327, 761333.	DO, Arty	AK				
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
03	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
04	0230		(C)Fr Bde Air Cav #51 dtg 201300-201900, 6350to7052to7050to6348to start. #51A- dtg 200500-202000, 640505to6453to6752to6952to 690518.	DO, Bde	AK				
05	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Bde, Arty	AK				
06	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
07	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
08	0545		(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde	DO, S-2, Bde	AK				
09	0550	0550	(C)4.2 rpt to Bde Amaro 1 mission, 10 rds	DO, Bde, Arty	AK				
10	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
11	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
12	0800		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
13		0800	(C)Request LOH, 21 Sep, 1600-1700 for VR report SJH. Bde Amaro	DO, Bde	SS				
14		0800	(C)Sent Daily Operational Plans Report to Bde Amaro	DO, Bde	SS				
15		0810	(C)To D Co: Due to change in amt. of birds secure objective Y and Z with initial assault Objective X on 2nd lift	DO, D Co	SS				
16	0845	0845	(C)A/S on Iron Mountain cleared by Lt Prevas Prox-8000+ Bde Little	DO, Bde	SS				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3		SIGNATURE <i>Robert A. Franks</i>
---	--	--------------------------------------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 02		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	20 Sep 70	2400	20 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
17	0850		(C)Fr Bde Fletcher:Reminder that N-203 grenade launcher is not to be issued to troops until they have received training on weapon system.			DO		SS
18	0855		(C)Bde CO arrive SJH			DO		SS
19	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg,loc's:A-658311, C-686357, D-775330			DO,Arty		SS
20	0955		(C)Div CO arrive SJH			DO,		SS
21	1000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg,loc's same			DO,Arty		SS
22	1025		(C)Div CO leaves SJH,Bde CO leaves SJH			DO		SS
23	1025		(C)Fr Bde Eads:Warlord sightings- 1.191505 at BS643468 at 500 meters- 10 bunkers and 7 huts 2.191520 BS645465-6 bunkers 5 huts 3.191545 BS643468 at 500 meters-engaged 2 VC with automatic weapons res in 1 VC KIA			DO,S-2		SS
24	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg,loc's:B-665475, D-665475			DO,Arty		SS
25	1200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg,loc's:A-665475, C-686357 Bde Eads			DO,Arty,Bde		SS
26	1235	1235	(C)LZ, PZ times follow:D Co-1st PZ 0948, last LZ-1025, B Co 1st PZ-1013, last LZ-1043 A Co-1st PZ-1125, last LZ-1135. Ren and Cmd group-1st PZ-1150, last LZ-1155 CA complete at 1200 hours. C Co- 1st PZ-1209, last LZ-1223. Birds refueled at 1047, on station again at 1105. Bde Eads			DO,S-3,Bde		SS
27	1255		(C)Spot Report:fr Helix 30-3 air strikes on Iron mountain, 1st had 2 secondary explosions at 673468. 2nd had one secondary explosion at 672469, 3rd had one secondary fire at 646477			DO,S-2		SS
28	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg,loc's:A-669476, 1-667472, 2-668472,666476, 3-665476, B-660475 Ren and Cmd group-665475			DO,Arty		SS
29	1310	1310	(C)Rec corrected B Co tentatives,Bde Eads			DO,S-3,Bde		SS
30	1400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg,loc's:A-670473, 1-668470, 2-672473,665477,3-667478, B-655475					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN B3635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	20 Sep 70	2400	20 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
			D-656474, 2-664474, 3-660475 Ren-659475 Bde Eads			DO, Bde, Arty		SS	
31	1433	1443	(C) Gen Atterberry landed SJH. Bde Eads			DO, Bde		SS	
32	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: A, 1-667469, 673473 665479, 3-667479, D-665472, Ren-658475			DO, Arty		SS	
33	1521		(C) Fr Bde S-2: Changing OB holding on 80 Bn, 21 Regiment, colocating them with regiment headquarters.			DO, S-2		SS	
34	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: A-674475, 1-668469 674475, 2-672473, 667478 3-669480, 668481 B-650476, D-655465, 1-665472, 2-664474, 659475 Bde Eads			DO, Arty, Bde		SS	
35	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: A, 2-672475, 668478 3-670480, 667482, B-648477, 1-644477, 650476, 2-647474, 3-648479, 644478, D- 654469, Ren-654475			DO, Arty		SS	
36	1800	1800	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: A-674470, 1-668469 2-672475, 669478, 3-670480, 666483, D-654465, 1-664472, 2-650475, 3-654475 Bde Echols			DO, Arty, Bde		SS	
37	1900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same			DO, Arty		SS	
38	1930		(C) Late entry: A Co Requests LZ const. Rpt LZ-674470			DO, S-4		SS	
39	2000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: B-648477, 1-643477 650480, 2-648474, 648477, 3-647478, 643476			DO, Arty		SS	
40	2100		(C) Fr D co req 1 case of tns, 1 roll time fuse 1 roll det cord. will be ready to rec any time tomorrow.			DO, D co		AK	
41	2145		(C) Fr A co req 10 pr of work gloves an 2 demo gloves kits.			DO		AK	
42	2200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty		AK	
43	2210	2210	(C) Fr Bato NDP'S P116D-616266, C29A- 588426, anp-554326, Contact rpt-C29A eng 1 vc at 50 m at lvc KIA, 1AK-47 CIA, ser no. 1073626, loc 579423, dtg 200935.. Intell-lnva co fr 406 Bn w 120 men, w B-40 B41 rockets, an S/A. Vic 555220, dtg 201700, F-6 rat by prospective agent. (2) 1 mf vc plt CO Dinh Hay, w S/A fr C29 co vic 508374, dtg 201200, F-3rat. agent Withheld. (3) 1 lf vc plt CO Dinh Binh W S/A vic						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3									

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

05

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Sept 70

2400

20 Sept 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

43

2150

2150

(C)Fr Bde APD Mission #117 Dtg 220600 to
221800. 6551 to 658487 to 700487 to 7051
to start. APD mission #118 Dtg 210900 to
221800 UL6933 LR7926. Air Cav reg #68 dtg
220500 to 222000. UL6941 LR8034. Clear GOP

DO, Bde,

AK

44

2200

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same

DO, Bde, Arty

AK

45

2250

(C)Fr Bde URI unid, prox 1000 m, early
evening. BS592466.

DO, Bde, S-2

AK

46

2250

(C)Air Cav reg fr Bde #63A dtg 220500 to
222000 UL6455 LR7149. approved GOP

DO, Bde,

47

2300

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same

DO, Arty

AK

48

2400

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same

DO, Arty

AK

49

2400

(C)Journal Summary fol; 4-3 Inf continues
search and clear operations in 4-3 Inf AO.
Ref item #29 Intell fr Bato reg large base
camp with PX. Ref item #32 spt rpt fr D co
reg small base camp fd. Neg of further
import occurred.

DO

AK

50

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

DO

AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK			LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635362		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
					0001	21 Sept 70	2400	21 Sept 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg NDP's fol; A-674470, 1-668468, 674470, 2-672475, 669478, 3-670480, 666483, B-648477, 1-645477, 650480, 2-648474, 648477, 3-647478, 643476, C-SJH, D-654465, 1-664472, 2-650475, 3-654465, 654475. Ren-658475. Map's fol; A-674475, 675474, 674473, 669467, 667468, 672474, 672476, 669477, 668477, 670479, 669480, 666484, 665483, B-642476, 645476, 646476, 648473, 651480, 643475, 644478, 648477, 647473, 651481, 644476, 645478, 648473, 646473, 650480, D-664473, 650474, 654465, 665475, 649474, 653464, 663475, 654473, 655463.	DO	AK			
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK			
03	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK			
04	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK			
05	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc'd same	DO, Arty	AK			
06	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK			
07	0530		(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde	DO, Arty	AK			
08	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK			
09	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK			
10	0800	0800	(C)spt rpt fr Cmd Crp dtg 201333 while moving to 658475 observed 6sleeping pos. between 658475 to 655475. They were 5'x8' areas cut an cleared jungle just off of trail. 2-3 wks old. Bde Lichety	DO, S-3, Bde	AK			
11	0800	0800	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty, Bde	AK			
12	0840	0840	(C)Advised Bde our secure is bad all we get is squelch. Informed Commo	DO, Bde, Commo	AK			
13	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK			
14		0945	(C)Request LOH 22 Sep 1600-1700 report SJH for VR. Bde Gilroy	DO, Bde	SS			
15	1000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: A-674475, 2-674475, 670479, 3-672481, 668481, B, 2-645477, 3-645477, D, 1-663471	DO, Arty, Bde	SS			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3					SIGNATURE <i>Robert A. Franks</i>			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	21 Sep 70	2400	21 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
16	1015		(C) Rec Bn Tentatives	DO	SS				
17		1030	(C) Called Bde Gilroy concerning call signs of utility birds. Informed that Division has put SOI call signs into effect.	DO, Commo	SS				
18		1055	(C) Sent Daily Operational Plans Report to Bde Echols	DO, B de	SS				
19	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: A-same, 1-668966, 2-675474, 671479, 3-673482, 671479, B-same, C-SJH, D-same, 1pl2sq-665470, Recon&Cmd Grp same	DO, Arty, Bde	DG				
20		1120	(C) Request APD mission, grids 6551, 658487, 700487, 7051, start. Bde Echols	DO, Bde	DG				
21	1125	1125	ARVN loc's, Iron Mnt. 607507, 607496, 604503, 609507, 609504, 612486, 615484, 620497, 625504. Bde Sorrick	DO, Cmd Grp	DG				
22	1200	1200	(C) Bn sitrep neg, Loc's: A-same, 1-669465, 2-677474, 673479, 2- 3-674482, 671485, B-same, C-SJH, D-same, 1-662470, 666469, 2-654470, 651469, 3-same, Recon&Cmd Grp same. Ybarra	DO, Arty, Bde	DG				
23		1200	to Helix 34 request check out grids 6449, 6549, 6649, 6749. Also check area on line betw 660435-685455. from S-2.	DO	DG				
24	1300		(C) Bn sit rep neg. A-same, 1-670466, B-same, C-SJH, D-same, 1-662469, 664468, 2-654469, 3-same, Recon&Cmd-same.	DO, Arty	DG				
25	1400	1400	(C) Bn Sit Rep, neg, Loc's: A-same, 1-same, 2-680473, 675478, 2x 3-676483, 673484, B-same, C-SJH, D-same, 1-664467, same, 2-654468, 652466, 3x 3-same, 651466, Recon&Cmd-same, Bde Eads	DO, Arty, Bde	DG				
26	1420		(C) Fr Bde Eads, URI: 752325, unident. at 500 meters, late evening.	DO, S-2	DG				
27	1500		(C) Bn sit rep neg, Loc's: A-same, 1-673467, 2-681471, 676479, 3-677481, 674485; B-same, 3-641475, 637475, all others same; C-SJH; D-all same except 31squad: 650466; Recon&Cmd same.	DO, Arty	DG				
28	1526		(C) Bde S-3 arrived SJH. Also Bde CO	DO	DG				
29	1530		(C) Intel Rept fr Bato/Martin, 1000hrs. Suppl by agent #150 and civ refugees.						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3									

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	21 Sep 70	2400	21 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
			Claim existence en dispensary & PX area Phu Khuong Mts (Nghia Hanh).						
			Disp incl 5 rooms, 3 of which hold 50 men, 10 nurses, 2 docs; Nguyen Lang & Chu Van Tru. 2VC plats suppt, 2PL's: Nguyen Hun Hoe, Ngo Van Lai. Arms-						
			2MG's, 2B40RPG launchers, indiv AK47's. Call sign C17. PX consists 30 laborers,						
			6 hootches, 1 squad suppt, SL Dong Tan & Ngot Canh, arms-IMG&SA, 2-3 elements						
			VC Liaison for PX apr 800m Eof PX. BS603463	DO, S-2	DG				
30	1545		(C) Bde CO depart SJH.	DO	DG				
31	1545		(C) from Bde/Sorrick: AO ext request- B36 want Bn to move it to W 1 kilometer. Mr						
			Cleared Lt Prevas to Bde/Sorrick.	DO,					
32	1600		(C) at 1445, BS211415662468, Co B 11Sc						
			found tunnel appr 150ft long, 5 side entrances. Tunnel could be walked by						
			small person-appr 4ft high X 3ft wide.						
			3-7ft below grd with portions collapsed.						
			Room appr 8x10ft at end of tunnel.						
			Est 1yr since last use with much overgrowth						
			and no trails. Nothing inside, no recent act. Taken by Bde/Sorrick	DO, Bde	DG				
33	1600		(C) Bn sitrep neg, loc's: A3-678480, 676489, rest same; B-all same exc						
			32squad-633475; C-SJH; D-all same exc						
			1-664466, 2-653466; Recon&Cmd-same.	DO, Arty, Bde	DG				
			TO Bde/Eads						
34	1700		(C) Bn sitrep neg, loc's: A21-677477, 3-680480, 677482, rest same; B-same,						
			1-645480, 2-643469, 3-640475; C-SJH,						
			D-same, 1-same, 2-684465, 653465, 3-						
			648464; Recon&Cmd-same.	DO, Arty	DG				
35		1715	(C) Sgt Coker called info on PX&inf to Bde/Eads. Bde instructed to call						
			4th ARVN and inform us when they do.	DO, Bde	DG				
36	1742		(C) Bde passed info to ARVN's. Cpt Guin	DO,	DG				
37	1820		(C) Bn sitrep neg. loc's: A-674475, 1-673467, 2-681471, 677477, 3-680480,						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

04

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Sep 70

2400

21 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

677482; B-648477, 1-645480, 650483, 2-
643469, 3-637475, 633475; C-SJH; D-654462,
1-661467, 665486, 2-654464, 652464, 3-
649463; Recon&Cmd-658475. To Bde/Barth
MAP's:

DO, Arty, Bde

38

1900

(C) Bn sitrep neg; loc's same.

DO, Arty

DG

39

1915

(C) Fr Bde URI late 21 Sept unid target a t
750 m late evening. BS710329.

DO, Bde, S-2

AK

40

1930

(C) Fr Bde Annas to S-2 ENEMY UNIT IDEN.
In order to improve our knowledge of enemy
recomend positive emphasis, particulary
when patrols in combat area rec mission
briefings an orderson the following; A-
The necissity of capturing prisoners, even
wounded ones cannot be interrogated. We must
insure by every way possible that every
soldier in the field recognize the value
of a POW. This is particulary true of local
forces, gurellas, an VCI personnel in the
lowlands. (B) Requirement to search all
enemy who are dead. The infrequency of cases
in which enemy personnel, particulary LF,
guerillas, and VCI carry carry iden, makes
thorough execution of this executionn of
this requirement is very important. If
required by tactical situation bodies should
be evacuated for further search.

DO, Bde, S-2

AK

41

2000

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same

DO, Arty

AK

42

2030

2030

(C) Fr Bato NDP'S fol; C29A-606419, P116D-
601254, Dist-592333, 587333, Local-577338,
573334. Intell 1 mf vc Co fr Q20 mf Bn,
CO Dinh Hen w 70 men wps 1-60mm mortar,
1-30cal MG, 2 B-40RL's, 1 LMG, plus S/A
wearing gray unif. Loc 495253, dtg 211700.
SF150 F-3 rat. (2) 1 lf vc plt CO Dinh Hay
lâc480315, dtg 211200, Men to attack an
take survalliance of Bato an Gia Vuc, SF150.
F-3 rat. Bde Barth

DO, Bde, S-2

AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

01

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

12 SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
22 Sept 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
22 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg NDP'S fol; A-674475, 1-673467, 674475, 2-681471, 677477, 3-674485, 677482, B-648477, 1-645480, 650483, 2-643469, 648477, 3-637475, 633475, C-SJH, D-654462, 1-661467, 663463, 2-654464, 652464, 3-654462, 649463. Ron&Cmd-658475. Man's fol; E-635475, 633474, 637475, 643468, 644468, 645479, 650484, 651483, 632475, 638475, 637474, 642466, 645481, 646481, 650482, 648476.	DO, Arty	JM
02	0030		(C)Rec'd NDP'S fr Bde.	DO	JM
03	0040		(C)Fr Ron req 1 case c-4, 50 non-electrical blasting caps, 2 T-shirts, 4 axes, 1 flashlight w/red lense, medical supplies 3-2, 1-7, 30-31, 25-39, 25-41, 12-57. Axes must be on 1st bird.	DO, S-4	JM
04	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
05	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
06	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
07	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
08	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
09	0530		(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde.	DO, S-2	JM
10	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
11	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
12	0800		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO, Arty	SS
13	0800	0747	(C)Rec AO events, passed to Cmd Grp.	DO, S-2, Cmd Grp	SS
14	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: A, 2-675477, 3-671478, 677480, B, 3-634475, all others same	DO, Arty	SS
15	0900		(C)Fr Bde Amaro: W-2 Netlack will be with SJH for 3 days. Purpose: to observe operations	DO, S-3	SS
16	0735	0745	(C)From Bde/Maj Swane: DRI at grid 5946, DTG 21Sep early evening. Poss elements 21st Regt. Passe to Fwd Cmd Grp.	DO, Cmd Grp	DG
17	0940		(C) Rec Bn Tentatives.	DO	DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

02

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th 3d Inf
AVDP-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 22 Sept 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 22 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0945	0945	(C) Sent Daily Operational Plans Report to Bde Eads	DO, S-3	SS
19	1000	1000	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's: A, 1-673469, 2-677472, 675476, 3-679470, 676478. D, 1-661466		
			Bde Eads	DO, Arty, Bde	SS
20		1005	(C) Request C4C bird from 9-11, 14-16 daily. Request LOH 231600-1700 for VII, report SJH. Bde Gilroy	DO, Bde	SS
21	1025	1025	(C) Rec Corrected tent. from Cos. A, B. Bde Eads	DO, Bde	SS
22	1030		(C) Fr Bde Gilroy: New C4C times-9:50-11:50 1330-1530. App Lt Prevas	DO,	SS
23	1100		(C) Bn sitrep neg; Loc's: A-same, 1-673471, 2-674474, 3-677477, 2675477; B-same; C-SJH; D-same; Recon&Cmd-same.	DO, Arty	DG
24	1125	1135	(C) APD/120 fm Bde/Eads: dtg of action: 221600-231800; coord: UL6037, IR6829. Cleared to bde/Eads.	DO, Bde S-2	DG
25	1140		(C) Weekly sniper rept to Bde/Eads	DO	DG
26	1150	1200	(C) Bn sitrep neg; Loc's: A-674474, 1-673472, 2-674474, 3-675475; B-all same except 1-652483, 3-635474; C-SJH; D-same, 1-661465, 662463, 2-652460, 648458, 3-653464; Recon&Cmd same. Sent to Bde/Ibarra	DO, Arty, Bde	DG
27	1300		(C) Bn sitrep neg; Loc's: A-673475, 2-677472, 3-675475; B-same; C-SJH; D-654462, 1-662464, 2-652459, 3-652463; Recon&Cmd-658475.	DO, Arty	DG
28	1320		(C) W2 Metlack, touched down, will be at SJH for 3 days to observe ops.	DO	DG
29	1400	1400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A-673475, 2-679472, 677473; B-same; C-SJH; D-654462, 1-662464; Recon&Cmd-same. To Bde/Ibarra.	DO, Arty, Bde	DG
30	1400		(C) Bde CO touched down.	DO	DG
31	1412		(C) Pre-planned A/S at 715326 clear by Lt. Prevas for 1500 hrs. Pre-planned A/S for 1400 hrs cancelled because of weather. Extra ord going into 1500 hrs A/S.	DO,	DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

03

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2-2/3-3 4th 3d Inf
AVDP-BARR

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Sept 70	2400	22 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1430		(C)ATD#118 DTG220230-221115; UL6933-LR 7926. Hot spots: 751288, 757269, 799308, 799311, 795284, 761299, 786303, 787305, 799327. Fr Bde/Eads.	DO, S-2	DG
33	1500		(C)Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A-673475, 1-674476, 673475, 2-680472, 677473, 3-674473; B-same, 671-644479, 3-b, 6474; C-SJH; D-same; Recon&Cmd-same.	DO, Arty	DG
34	1525	1525	(C) Bde CO depart AO to Bde/Ibarra.	DO, Bde	DG
35	1545	1545	(C)Bato elements "Hill Climber" and "Big O" entered contact with est. 1pllt VC, 221420. Coord 575375. Enemy used S/A, friendlies used S/A&Arty. Neg. can either side. Enemy broke contact heading north of Hill 261. Hill Climber & Big O returned to Bato. To Bde/Eads. Spot Report.	DO, S-2, Bde	DG
36	1545		(C)Spot Rept. URI 22Sep late morn. BS 632499. URI unident at 900 meters. Fr Bde/Eads	DO, Arty	DG
37	1600		(C)SpotRep. Intel from SIA with C3 rating BS594470, 593465, 582460. 20Sep unident Bn fr 21st Regt appr str 200, well-armed; mission unk. Fr Bde/Eads.	DO, S-2	DG
38	1600		(C)Spotrep. Intel fr SIA-C3 Rating: unident NVA co, mission unk. Fr Bde/Eads B 720473-725470.	DO, S-2	DG
39	1600		(C)SpotRep: Intel fr SIA-C3 rating: BS732480; CoC45, str 30, mission-get info OP's at DucMy, ThachTui, NuiTho. Fr Bde/Eads	DO, S-2	DG
40	1615	1615	(C)Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A-674475, 1-673476, 674475, 2-681472, 679471, 3-674468, 675470; B-same, 1-654483; C-SJH; D-same; Recon&Cmd-same. To Bde/Eads.	DO, Arty, Bde	DG
41	1620		(C)Fr Bde Eads: Fr 4th ARVN, 21 Sep late afternoon-592466, suspected location of 21st reg, NVA CP. Passed to 4th ARVN from 2nd ARVN DIV G-2.	DO, S-2	SS
42	1630		(C)Bn Cmd req better copy Iron Mt op overlay. Action-wilco.	DO, S-3	DG
43	1635		(C) 3 engineer A teams to SE Pad tomorrow, 0930hrs to clear LZ on Iron Mt. We trans		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

04

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

B-2/S-3 4th 3d Inf
AVDP-BARK

12 SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22Sep70	2400	22Sep70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			to&fr IM by Resupply Birds. Fr Bde/Cpt Mullin.		
44	1700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. loc's: A-674475, 1-671480, 2-683473, 681470, 3-674467, 675468; B-645477, 1-623486, 654483, 2-645465, 3-629474, 633468; C-SJH; D-654462, 1-656460, 660463, 2-653458, 648457, 3-653464; Rcn&Cmd-658475.	DO, S-3	DG
45	1650	1750	(C) Spotrep from Co B, 20plt. Coord 645465. Found several hootches, some under constr. some hit by ordnance. 2 rec areas, food storage, 300lbs cap, 2 obst courses w/2 rolls barbed wire around, 5 letters or pages from diary, 2 torches, 2 baskets of practice Chicoms, 2 bins-100lb cap, 1 poncho, 1 flashlight bat., 2 NVA canteens, 1 oil rag, 4ft blade, 2 hookahs, 2 whiskey baskets, 1-9mm mag w/6 rds, 3 AK47 pouches, emp, ammo, 2 med bottles, filled, 1 home-made rocket 3ft long, 1 small US gasmask, 1 NVA ammo pouch, 1 RPG, 40 cobs corn, plastic bags in metal container. Area covered-approx 100x 200 meters. Main trail ran to W. To bde/Vasquez.	DO, 2nd Arty	DG
46	1650	1750	(C) Spotrep. A co 671481, fd 4 bunkers, 6x10ft, overhead cover, dug-out 2x2x5ft, Trail N-S, no activity last 2-3months. To Bde/Vasquez.	DO, Bde	DG
47	1800	1815	(C) Dustoff, SJH: M16 wound right foot, self-inflicted. PFC Kuhn #106 CoC. Dustoff #81.	DO	DG
48	1800		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A-674475, 1-667482, 674475, 2-683473, 683469, 3-674466, 676476; B-645477, 1-644479, 654483, 2-643466, 645477, 3-640475, 635474; C-SJH; D-654462, 1-656460, 662461, 2-652458, 648457, 3-654462, 649468; Rcn&Cmd-658475. MAP's: A-13, B-17, D-12, R&C2. to Bde/Borth. All final night positions.	DO, Arty, Bde	DG
49	1900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
50	1930		(C) Fr Bato NDP'S fol; C29A-608375, P116D-558310, CIDG's-560322, 550312,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 05		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	22 Sept 70	2400	22 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
			Dist-567338, 569336.			DO		JM	
51	1950		(C)Cmd Grp rpts B Co has sit down LZ.			DO		JM	
52	2000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same.			DO, Arty		JM	
53	1615		(C)LATE ENTRY: Bde/Echols called and said 629474 is in AO given to ARVN'S. Replied that AO ext did not extend below 48 grid line as cleared by 4/3. Informed by Bde that grids ext S to 47 grid line to 4/3.			DO, XO, Cmd Grp, Bde S-3		JM	
54	1830		(C)LATE ENTRY: ARVN locations fr Minh Long. P116D-520509, 522485, P117D-548464, P118D-555475.			DO, Arty		JM	
55	1915		(C)LATE ENTRY: Fr Bde/Mullen. Bde Cmdr says if 4th ARVN will vacate S of 48 grid 4/3 may enter area. Until further notice 4/3 may not enter box 6348 to 5848 to 5847 to 6347 to start.			DO, XO, Cmd Grp Bde S-3		JM	
56	2001	2004	(C)To Bde/Mullen. Rqt additional loc's 4th ARVN which are current. Bde rep'd neg knowledge at this time, call later.			DO, Bde		JM	
57	2030	2030	(C)Intel fr Bato; DTG 221700, 530404, 1 vc plt fr C29 Co, CO DISNH NIA, s/a, agent SF 150, F-3 rat. Bde/Barth.			DO, Bde, S-2		JM	
58	2045		(C)Fr Bde/Barth. DIOCC, C-4 rat, 706365 to 717366 to 721378, 100 men, vc w/CSW and s/a. They usually resupply at PHO NGHIA and PHO PHOUC. Men to mortar or harass LZ and attack OP's in North DUC PHO area tonight and next few nights.			DO, S-2		JM	
59	0900		(C)Fr Bde/Amaro. Air Cav Req Box 365 fr 5850 to 6253 to 6444 to 5744. LATE ENTRY.			DO			
60		0945	(C)LATE ENTRY: To Bde/Bads Air Cav Req Box #65 change ok'd coord 6444 to 6244			DO, Bde		JM	
61	2045	2045	(C)Fr Bde/Barth. Air Cav Req #68 dtg 230500 to 232000. 5846 to 6942 to 6540 to 5840 to start. Air Cav Req #67 dtg 230500 to 232000. UL 7140 LR 7730. Cleared by Lt Prevas. To Bde/annas.			DO, Bde		JM	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3									

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
06

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LE SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Sept 70	2400	22 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62		0945	(C) LATE ENTRY: To Ede/Eads. Req time ext on AO ext Box #33. 6350 to 6348 to 6948 to 6950 to start. 26001 to 302400 Sept 70.	DO, Ede	JM
63	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
64	2130		(C) Rcn req their 2 KCS be sent out in morning. Passed to Cpt Brooks 2150.	DO	JM
65	2140		(C) Fr Ede/Barth. Loc's 4-4 Bn 4th ARVN Reg CP-615533, 615526, 610533, 617538, 621532, 617524, 610510, 617509.	DO	JM
66	2200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
67	2210		(C) Fr Ede/Vasquez. AO time ext for Box #33 has been disapproved.	DO	JM
68	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
69	2325		(C) Rec'd MDP'S fr Ede.	DO	JM
70	2350		(C) Fr Ede/Annas. LOH time 1600 to 1700.	DO	JM
71	2355		(C) Fr Ede/Barth. URI, 637461, unidentified, prox 500m, early evening. URI, 614453, unidentified, prox 750m, early evening.	DO, S-2	JM
72	2400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
73	2400		(C) Journal Summary fol; 4-3 Inf continues search and clear operations in 4-3 Inf AO. Ref item #45 spt rpt fr C Co fd several hootches what appeared to be a training area. Ref item #46 A Co fd 4 bunkers 6x 10ft. Ref item #47 Dustoff, SJH: M16 wound self-inflicted to right foot. PFC Kuhn #106 C Co. Dustoff #81, 1800hrs, completed 1815hrs. Neg of further import occurred.	DO	JM
74	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION LE SAN JUAN BX 635382		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	23 Sept 70	2400	23 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg NDP'S fol; A-674475, 1-667482, 674475, 2-683473, 683469, 3-674466, 676476, B-645477, 1-644479, 654483, 2-643469, 645477, 3-640475, 635474, C-SJH, D-654462, 1-656460, 662461, 2-652458, 648457, 3-654462, 649468, Ren&Cmd-658475. Map's fol; A-667482, 682473, 683474, 682469, 683468, 674467, 673465, 675468, 677466, 674473, 674474, 674476, B-635472, 636475, 634470, 641475, 639475, 639476, 640474, 655483, 653483, 653482, 643465, 642467, 644466, 645478, 645480, 644477, 646477, 646479, D-662462, 663461, 656459, 654464, 649469, 652467, 649456, 648458, 646456, 650457, 651459, Ren-658476, 658474.	DO, Arty	JM				
02	2330		(C)LATE ENTRY; Fr Bde/Barth. AO ext for opns in grid 6247 on 221900 to 230700 approved by WO Bue.	DO	JM				
03	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM				
04	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM				
05	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM				
06	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM				
07	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM				
08	0505		(C)Fr Bde/Amaro. IR, dtg 230022 to 230040, loc 764314, 1 emission.	DO, S-2	JM				
09	0505		(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde/Amaro.	DO, S-2	JM				
10	0515	0520	(C)4.2 rpt 1 msg, 22rds HE, 3rds WP. To Bde/Amaro.	DO, Bde, Arty	JM				
11	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM				
12	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM				
13	0740	0740	(C)4/3 to Bde/Lichtey: Request info if 4th ARVN Regt has agreed to pull out of 4/3 AO, so 4/3 can continue current ops.	DO, Bde	DG				
14		0745	(C) Time ext request on AO ext. box. Grids 6350-6348-6948-6950-start. Time: 260001-272400 Sept. To Bde/Smith	DO, Bde	DG				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3	SIGNATURE <i>Robert A. Franks</i>
---	--------------------------------------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

02

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th 3d Inf
KAYDE-HARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sept 70

2400

23 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
2x15	0900		(C)Bn sitrep neg, all loc's same.	DO, Arty	DG
16	0835	0835	(C)AO reversion from 4th ARVN Regt. 6348-6347-586470-586480-start. Time-perm. Request pending; to Bde/Eads	DO, Bde	DG
17	1000		(C)Bn sitrep neg; all loc's same. To Bde/Eads	DO, Bde, Arty	DG
18	1020		(C)Tenative plans: A-conduct search and amb patrols vic coord 674475, 1-663496, 2-682482, 683477, 3-672460, 676463; B same-645477, 1- 648487, 644465, 2-644465, 3-634480, 631473; D same-654462, 1-655455, 662456, 2-652455, 646455, 3-648462; Rcn&Cmd continue current ops at 658475; C-secure SJH. To Bde/Eads.	DO,	DG
19	1025	1015	(C)Called in MAP rept to Bde/Eads.	DO, Bde	DG
20	1115	1115	(C)Bn had to release one (1) engineer A tn due to lack of blade time. Request one (1) A tn for 24 Sep Rpt SE pad at start of CC blade time. To Bde/Eads.	DO, Bde	DG
21	1120		(C)Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A-674475, 1- 666484, 674475, 2-684474, 684471, 3-674464, 677467; B-645477, 1-645477, 645477, 2-645466, 645477, 3-644460, 640475, 635474; C-SJH; D- 654462, 1-657461, 663461; 2-652458, 646457, 3-654462, 652466; Rcn&Cmd-658475.	DO, Arty	DG
22	1125		(C)From Bde/Eads. Spotrep: time 0900-0950, coord: UL6037-1R6029. Results APD mission #120. Hot spots: 652330, 650337, 643327, 660321, 650332, 642319, 647327, 635318, 647332, 647324, 671328, 638319, 652335, 651326, 669325. At 628314m, fd 3 camouflaged huts. Pilot thought he saw people run into huts.	DO, FwdCP, S-2	DG
23	1140		(C)Permanent AO boundary extension requests. (1) Coords 6348-6347-586470-583480-start, approved WO De, fr Bde/Eads. (2) Coords 6350-6348-6948-6950-start, approved, WO De provided W boundary moved 1000 meters East. fr Bde/Eads.	DO, FwdCP, S-3	DG
24	1200		(C)Bn sitrep neg. Loc's A-674475, 1-666485, 2-684475, 685471, 3-674463, 678467; B-all same exc 3-643474; C-SJH; D-654462, 1-659462, 664461, 2-652456, 646456, 3-653466; Rcn&Cmd Same	DO, Arty, Bde/ Eads	DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS 635362		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	23 Sept 70	2400	23 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
25	1300	1300	(C)Request LOH for VR 241600-1700, rept SJH. To Bde Avn/Schols.	DO, Bde	DG				
26	1315		(C)Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A-same, 1-674475, 666486, 2-684476, 686472, 3-674463, 679467; B-645477, in all others same exc 3-643477; C-SJH; D-654462, 1-659462, 664460, 2-651456, 646456, 3-653465; Rcn&Cmd-same.	DO, Arty	DG				
27	1350		(C)AFD mission from 4/21&Bde/Chem/Eads. #124: IN 7332-188124. DTG 240800-241800.	DO	DG				
28	1410		(C)Helix cleared by DO, Lt Prevas, for A/S. Coord: 783326, fortified on position.	DO	DG				
29	1415		(C)Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A2-674477, 686473, 3-674462, 679466; B1-645477, 637474, 2-643466, 645477, 3-645477, 645477; D2-648456, 3-654465. All other units same.	DO, Arty	DG				
30	1500		(C)Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A-674465, 1-667487, 2-683478, 685474, 3-673462, 679467; B-645477, 1-644481, 634471, 2-643466, rest same; C-SJH; D-654462, 1-667461, 665460, 2-652455, 648455, 3-654465; Rcn&Cmd-same.	DO, Arty	DG				
31	1515		(C)MFR Div Sig Off arr 1500, depart 1515.	DO	DG				
32	1525		(C)Bde CO touched down Fwd CP.	DO	DG				
33	1530		(C)Rex Cancelled LOH for 23 Sept. To Bde/Schols	DO, Bde	DG				
34	1600	1610	(C)Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A-6744675, 1-665491, 2-683480, 684476, 3-672461, 678464; D1-665462, 2-652455; All other positions same. To Bde/	DO, Bde, Arty	DG				
35	1600		(C)Bde Avn req asap clearance on grid 619429. Grid cleared by Lt Prevas, DO, passed to Warlord 31 & Press 33(Av). To Bde Av/Esg	DO, Bde	DG				
36	1620		(C)Neg results fr Warlord 31: Box 5846-6942 6540-5840-start. Broke station 1620.	DO	DG				
37	1630	1630	(C)AO request from 44th ARVN Bn - AO ext. UH5848, UH6347; now to 241200. To Bde/Eads	Disapproved/NP DO, Bde	DG				
38	1630		Fr Bde/Eads: Intell from SIA with C-3 rate 100VC armed w/sev heavy weapons, mission unk. Time-2130p, coord: 578520.	DO	DG				
39	1650		(C)URI late morning Unident 700meters. coord: 806252. Fr Bde/Eads	DO	DG				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
s-2/5-3 4th 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	23 Sept 70	2400	23 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
40	1650	1650	(B) Acknowledge rec WRAGORD27 to OFORD2-70. Taken by Bde/Eads			DO		DG	
41	1700		(C) En sitrep neg. Loc's: A-674475, 1-665491, 2-683478, 683476, 3-673462, 676474; B-645477, 1-677244481, 634471, 2-644465, 3-645478, 642476; D-654462, 1-662460, 665463, 2-652454, 642476, 647456, 3-649463; Ren&Cmd-658475.			DO, Arty		DG	
42	1730		(C) CoB3plt found one (1) 81mm mortar rd, unfired, in case. Burn marks on case, quite old. Rd in old NDP coord 645478. No trails, no recent act. Rd blown in place.			DO, Bde/Vasquez		DG	
43	1715		(C) CoB2plt found en camp at 1700, coord 646464. Incl 27 hootches, bunkers, misc mil equipment & homemade ord. 2 obst. courses. To Bde/Vasquez.			DO, Bde		DG	
44	1815		(C) En sitrep neg. Loc's: A-674475, 1-655491, 674476, 2-683480, 683476, 3-672461, 676463; B-645477, 1-643481, 2-643466, 645477, 3-644479, 633469; C-SJH; D-654462, 1-662460, 665463, 2-652455, 647457, 3-654462, 648462; Ren&Cmd-658475. To Bde/Eads.			DO, Arty, Bde		DG	
45	1830		(C) 4/3 will receive three (3) eng A Teams for LZ constr. 240730. Engs to provide com trans, will be 4/3 Cmd push. Fr Bde/Mullin Mechs;			DO		DG	
46	1845		(C) Fr Bde/Eads. Agent report, B-2 rat, District units have been directed to continue into 2nd phase of it's campaign against GVN re-settlement areas, 1st step consisting of agents infiltrating into re-settlement areas from 08 to 20 Sept, 2nd step consists of making battle preparations and is to last from 20-28 Sept, 3rd step all enemy forces are to move civilians from the GVN re-settlement areas to the communist "liberated areas" from 01-08 Oct. Also, Go Su refugee camp (Th My outside FSB 411) was mentioned in the agent report as one of the targets. Fr Maj Swane S-2.			DO, S-2		JM	
47	1900		(C) En Sitrep Neg loc's same except for B-645477, 1-642481, 630471, 2-644465, 645477, 3-644479, 633469. Map's A-13, B-17, D-11, R&C-2.			DO, Arty		JM	
48	1900		(C) Fr Bde. Inserted Blues at 1445 to check						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 05		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	23 Sept 70	2400	23 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
			area fd to be used by friendlies earlier, extracted Blues at 1500. At 619429 obs 1 vc w/wpn evaded, inserted Blues at 1505, obs 3 more vc evading, w/neg wpn, were eng w/small arms, res 1 vc KIA. Also fd bunkers in area recently used, bunkers were reinforced w/rocks and timbers. Could be a meeting place, extracted Blues at 1530 in route to Box #67.	DO, S-2	JM				
49	1900		(C)intell fr DIOCC. 803290 to 811299 to 822298, 100 vc armed with 1x 82mm mortar rd, B40's, PG's, and small arms, men to attack XUAN THANH at 831331 tonight or in next three nights. Bde/Eads.	DO, S-2	JM				
50	1900		(C)Fr Bde/Eads. URI, 574368, unident, 2000m, late morning. URI, 578454, unident, 500m, late afternoon.	DO, S-2	JM				
51	1900	1930	(C)Fr Bde/Eads. Air Cav Reg #67 fr Div. Dtg 240500 to 242000, UL 6335 LR 6930. Cleared by Lt. Phillipson. To Bde/Lt Pack.	DO, Bde	JM				
52	1930	1950	(C)To Bde S-3. Notified S-3 that Air Cav Blue were out of boundary of Air Cav Box #68 when they inserted Blues at 663442. Air Cav Blues have been corrected, will not happen again.	DO, Bde	JM				
53	2000	2015	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg 100's same.	DO, Arty, Bde	JM				
54	2030		(C)Fr Bde/Annls. When turning in spot reports were US WIA's are concerned say only WIA(EVAC) or WIA(MINOR).	DO	JM				
55	2100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg 100's same.	DO, Arty	JM				
56	2130		(C)Fr Bato BDP's fol; P117D-573357, P118D-553305, P119D-536317, P120D-520322, Dist-570332, 575334, 558315, 566311, 568319.	DO	JM				
57	2150		(C)intel fr Bato; 560402, 1 NVA Co, 100 men w/82mm, 1 lt PG, small arms, wearing battle uniform and camouflaged hats. SF 150. At 500295, 1 vc lf plt, CO DINH BINH,						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION L3 SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE	
					0001	24 Sept 70	2400	24 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
01	0001		(C)En Sitrep Neg NDP's fol; A-674475, 1-665491, 674475, 2-683480, 683476, 3-672461, 676463, B-645477, 1-642481, 630471, 2-644465, 645477, 3-644479, 633469, C-SJH, D-654462, 1-662460, 665463, 2-652455, 647457, 3-654462, 648462, Ren&Cmd-658475. Map's fol; A-665490, 682479, 676464, 675475, 684480, 685475, 674473, 683477, 671461, 674474, 672462, 677464, 674476, B-644464, 643480, 634469, 644477, 630470, 645465, 641482, 644480, 646477, 643464, 632469, 643477, 630472, 641486, 633468, 644478, 629472, D-649457, 665461, 651455, 647456, 660459, 651463, 654464, 652454, 648462, 653461, 653455, Ren-658476, 658474.				DO, Arty		JM
02	2215		(C)LATE ENTRY; Fr 8 Co. DANNY BUDDZ must be in Chu lai tomorrow to escort a body back to the States. Have him catch 1st bird in morning to DUC PHO.				DO		JM
03	0100		(C)En Sitrep Neg loc's same.				DO, Arty		JM
04	0145		(C)Rec'd NDP's fr Bde.				DO		JM
05	0200		(C)En Sitrep Neg loc's same.				DO, Arty		JM
06	0300		(C)En Sitrep Neg loc's same.				DO, Arty		JM
07	0400		(C)En Sitrep Neg loc's same.				DO, Arty		JM
08	0500		(C)En Sitrep Neg loc's same.				DO, Arty		JM
09	0545		(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde.				DO, S-2		JM
10	0600		(C)En Sitrep Neg loc's same.				DO, Arty		JM
11	0700		(C)En Sitrep Neg loc's same.				DO, Arty		JM
12	0800		(C)En Sitrep Neg; Loc's same. To Bde/Bads.				DO, Arty, Bde		EG
13	0900		(C)En Sitrep Neg; Loc's same.				DO, Arty		G
14	1000		(C)COL Grimm to COL Insani: Will be ready to accept him at D Co LZ at app 1100 hrs. Bring something other than a pop gun, some canteens of water and possibly a meal. Will leave B Co LZ at app 1500hrs, Bde Bads.				DO, Bde		SS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3						SIGNATURE <i>RA Franks</i>			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AYDP-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
15	1000	1000	(C) Sent Daily Operational Plans Report to Bde Eads			DO, Bde		SS	
16	1000	1015	(C) En Sitrep Neg. Loc's same except: B1: 640482, 629470, 3-638480, 631473; D1-660469, 667464, 2-653454. To Bde/Eads.			DO, Arty, Bde		DG	
17		1020	(C) We confirm receipt of teletype message from Bde. To Bde/Sorrick.			DO, Bde		DG	
18	1020		(C) Rcd tleltype msg fr bde on boobytrapped US gear.			DO		DG	
19	1100		(C) En Sitrep Neg. Loc's same except: B1-637483; D1-660458, 668461.			DO, Arty, S-2		DG	
20	1120		(C) IR mission: UL7036-LR7731: suspected location of 403d sapper bn. Cleared NP, DO, to Bde/Eads. DTG 240900-251800.			DO,		DG	
21	1135		(C) Fr Bde/Mullin: Col Insani will not reach Col Grimm's location because of important meeting at 1400.			DO, FwdCP		DG	
22	1200	1200	(C) En Sitrep Neg, loc's: A, 2-683482, 682478 3-672462, 678464. Bde Eads			DO, Arty, Bde		SS	
23		1220	(C) Sent Airlift Request for insertion of C Co, B Co, Ron and Cmd Grp, and extraction of D Co to Bde Eads			DO, S-3		SS	
24	Late Entry 1115		(C) Bde CO touchdown at CoD IZ.			DO, S-3		DG	
25	1300		(C) Bde CO ready to be picked up. To Bde/Eads.			DO, Bde		DG	
26	1300		(C) En Sitrep Neg. Loc's: A2-681485, 680477, 3-670462, 679465; B1-637485, 627467; D2-654452. All other loc's same.			DO, Arty		DG	
27	1310		(C) MFR: SJH conducted paractice alert, 1300 hrs.			DO		DG	
28	1315		(C) Fm Bde/Airman Little: need clearance on preplanned air strike, grid 619429. Proximity friendlies 2000+ meters NE, cleared by Lt Prevas to Bde/Little			DO		DG	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3									

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

03

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th 3d Inf
AVDP-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 638382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sept 70

2400

24 Sept 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

1320

(C) Bde cmdr depart AO.

DO

DG

30

1410

1415

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same except:
A2-680487, 680476, 3-679463; B1-658457, 666450
To Bde/Bads.

DO, Arty, Bde

DG

31

1415

(C) Cpt Ciarlo wanted to know nature of
targets & method of info on A7S at 619429.
Fr Bde/Airman Little: Warlords spotted
active enemy location w/bunkers on 23 Sep
and S-3 wanted A/S for 24 Sept. Passed
to Ciarlo.

DO, FwdCP

DG

32

1420

(C) Rec. Intsum via teletype DTG 231240Z.
Fr Bde/GKS-Commo.

DO, S-2

DG

33

1450

APD#123, target area 5648-6148-6440-5640.
DTG: 241000-241035. Hot Spots: 588405,
585415, 619429, 610445, 611448, 614446, 616445,
continuous hot spots: 594437, 599431,
580445-580447. Fr Bde/Bads.

DO, S-2

DG

34

1450

(C) More Hot Spots APD#124: coord UL7332-
IR8124: 771287, 768270, 768246, 762250,
734279, 738245, 732244, 734264, 761252, 906272,
697280, 784275, 735266, 633281, 733287, 782311,
776310, 773295, 772294, 758253, 752261, 731259,
737277. Fr Bde/Bads.

DO, S-2

DG

35

1500

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A1-665495, 2-
679487, 680474, 3-671461, 679462; B1-630464;
D1-666459, 3-645460. All other loc's same.

DO, Arty

DG

36

1515

(C) Intel fr SIA w/C-3 rating: 38th Bn w/
str 80 wms - one (1) 60mm mortar, one (1)
.30 Cal MG, one (1) 57mm RR, 4 (four)
B-40 launchers. Mission: join local forces
for attack in border ops, also stay close
to Thach Tru post. DTG 18 Sept, Coord-
715470. Fr Bde/Bads.

DO, S-2

DG

37

1515

(C) Intel fr SIA w/C-3 rate. DTG 22 Sept,
coord-715455-717413. Co H14 provincial
recon unit, str 50. Mission: collect info
on Duc My Hq & Hui Tho OP's. Fr Bde/Bads.

DO, S-2

DG

38

1515

(C) Intel fr 5th BFGP P-3 rating: DTG 21 Sept,
coord 603463. Food trading & storage area,
security 1 VC plt. Fr Bde/Bads.

DO, S-2

DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			LA SAN JUAN BD 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	24 Sept 70	2400	24 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
39	1520		Intel fr 5th SFG, C-3 rate. DTG 21 Sept, coord-593466: C-17 hosp of Quang Ngai conventional units. 50 patients, 1 doc, 10 medics. Security by 2 MPVC plts. Fr Bde Eads.	DO, S-2	DG				
40	1600		(C)En sitrep neg. locs same except: A1-666493, 2-677487, 679476, 3-671461, 678462; D1-659457, 666460. To Bde/Eads.	DO, Arty, Bde	DG				
41	1610	1615	(C)Dist HQ, Bato, ordered by Gen Mataxis to get commo check from 4/3 TOC daily. Request extract our SOI. DO, Lt Prevas, decided only send freq & call sign. Cleared by Bde/Sornick, received Bato/JC.	DO, Commo	DG				
42	1720		(C)En sitrep neg. locs: A2-674484, 679476, 3-672460, 676462; D1-660458, 2-653452. All other units same location.	DO, Arty	DG				
43	1815		(C)Fm Bde/Swane: (1) URI 950meter radius-early aft BS668475, unident. (2) BS663485 URI 950m radius, early aft. (3) BS720309 URI 800m radius early aft. "Col Insani wants to be certain that Col Grimm receives #1&2 personally."	DO, Fwd CP, CO pers.	DG				
44	1830	1830	(C)Request LOH 251600-1700 for VR. Rept SJH. To Bde/Gilroy	DO, Bde	DG				
45	1830		(C)Fr Bde/Eads: A0 ext req, 4th ARVN Regt. DTG 260800-262400. IRRF Team 1-coord. 5847-6247-6243-5843-start. Approved, CO.	DO, CO	DG				
46	1900	1915	(C)En Sitrep Neg loc's fol; A-664475, 1-666493, 664475, 2-674485, 679476, 3-672460, 676462, B-645477, 1-645480, 636465, 2-644465, 645477, 3-637480, 632468, D-654462, 1-660458, 666460, 2-653452, 648456, 3-654462, 645460, Ren&Cmd-658475. Map's: A-14, B-17, D-11, Ren-2.	DO, Arty, Bde	JM				
47	1930		(C)Fr S-3 to XO. Following changes are made to original plan; (a.) A Co(-) no change. 1st sqd of A Co will remain in present A0 as stay behind. (b.) B Co remain in discovered vc/nva base camp as stay behind. (c.) D Co(-) extracted to						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 05		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN B3 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	24 Sept 70	2400	24 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
			SJH. 1st sqd of D Co will remain as stay behind for 2 days. (d.) C Co CA as scheduled to proposed LZ. Move into B Co AO. Be prepared to operate as Bn stay behind force.	DO, XO	JM				
48		1945	(C)To Bde. Request 3 Eng "A" teams w/own transportation 250800 direct to Co's A,B, D on Iron Mt. Request urgent for LZ's to be suitable for CA on 26 Sept. Teams approved, Bde will supply transportation, fr Bde/Cpt Mullen 242000.	DO, Bde, Fwd CP	JM				
49	2000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM				
50	2005		(C)Fr Bato NDF's fol; P117D-621313, P118D-529256, P119D-500311, P120D-693365, Dist Amb-568360, 576365, 586350, 589366, 577317, 571309, 585311.	DO	JM				
51	2005		(C)Intel fr Bato; 1 vc sqd, CO DINH HY, w/small arms, vic 579236, SF 150, F-6 rat; 1 nva Co, 100 men, w/heavy wpns and s/a, yellow unifs and camoflage hats, vic 505 450, SF 150, F-6 rat; 1 vc guerilla Co fr Q20 Co, CO DINH PAO, 90 men, 1x60mm mortar, 1 lt MG, s/a, vic 455385, SF 150, F-6 rat.	DO, S-2	JM				
52	2035	2055	(C)Fr Bde Air Cav Req Box #65A, 6243 along river to 5738, 1000m each side, dtg 250500 to 252000. Air Cav Req Box #66, 6050 to 6541 to 7043, 2000m each side, fr 6247 to 6444 only 500m on east side of line due to prox of friendlies. Air Cav Req #67, UL 6934 LR 7530. App by Lt. Philipson, to Bde/Bads.	DO, Bde	JM				
53	2100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM				
54	2100	2155	(C)Fr 1-20 Bde. Req AO extension for B-Troop 1/1 Cav and 1/20 C Co reacting on intel, 6454 to 6449 to 7149 to 710537, app by Maj Frakes w/modifications being grids 6449 and 7149 changed to 6450 and 7150 until 260800 and then may enter 6449 and 7149 grids. Also, 4/21 Bde req AO extension, 8132 to 7832 to 7730 to 7430 to 7425 to 7725 to 8127 to start, fr 260001 to 032400, app by Maj Frakes. AO extension						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 01	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		13 SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	25 Sept 70	2400	25 Sept 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; NDP's fol; A-664475, 1-666493, 664475, 2-674485, 679476, 3-672460, 676462, D-645477, 1-645480, 636465, 2-644465, 645477, 3-637480, 632468, C#SJH, D-654462, 1-660458, 666460, 2-653452, 648456, 3-654462, 645460, Rcn&Cmd-658475. Map's fol; A-665493, 667493, 674484, 673483, 018477, 681477, 672461, 673460, 676461, 677463, 674473, 674474, 674467, 675475, B-644464, 645465, 643465, 645480, 643481, 646477, 637464, 635466, 634465, 632467, 633468, 637481, 638479, 638481, 644476, 645478, 681468, D-647454, 647456, 652451, 653453, 660457, 665461, 643459, 649463, 655458, 653459, 654464, Rcn-658476, 658474.			
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.		DO, Arty	JM
03	0105		(C)Fr Bde/Barth. URI, 24 Sept, 695470, unident, 1200m, early evening. URI, 24 Sept, 614481, unident, 1200m, late afternoon.		DO, S-2	JM
04		0130	(C)Sent corrected CA request for 26 Sept to Bde/Barth.		DO, S-3	JM
05	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.		DO, Arty	JM
06	0215		(C)Fr Bde/Barth. Intel fr 525MI, dtg 17 Sept, 682345, unident NVA transportation Co, 80 men, msn, move supplies. They have been moving supplies near a US op(632382) while traveling fr NGHIA HANH.		DO, S-2	JM
07	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.		DO, Arty	JM
08	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.		DO, Arty	JM
09	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.		DO, Arty	JM
10	0500		(C)MPR: SJH conducted practice alert, 0500 hrs.		DO	JM
11	0515		(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde.		DO, S-2	JM
12	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.		DO, Arty	JM
13	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.		DO, Arty	JM
14	0800		(C)Bn sitrep neg, loc's same. To Bde/Bads.		DO, Arty, Bde	JM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3						

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 02		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th 3d Inf AYDP-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	25 Sept 70	2400	25 Sept 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
15	0825	0840	(C)AO ext req for 1/20 Bn, grids 640500-660490-660495-675495-675490-690490-690500. App by Maj Frakes. Sent to Bde/Bads.	DO, S-3, FwdCP	DG			
16	0900		(C)Bn sitrep neg. Loc's same except A2-675482, 670475, 3-672461.	DO, Arty	DG			
17	0850	0850	(C)Bde XO inbound to SJH. Bde XO touched down. To Bde/Sorrick.	DO Bde	DG			
18	0850		(C)Warlord 23 request clearance on 65A-prox to friendlies 1000m. Cleared by Prevas.					
19	0930		(C)Bn Bde/Gilroy. Air strikes in 4/3 AO 25 Sept. 0930-615454, 1400-547328, 1730-672327.	DO	DG			
20	1000		(C)Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A2-672480, 676474, 3-673463, 676465; B1-643483, 644465; D-654462, 1-658454, 666462, 2-655452, 646456, 654472, 645460; Rcn&Cmd-658475. All others same. To Bde/Bads.	DO, Arty, Bde	DG			
21	1010		(C)Bn Bde/Gilroy: special bird will pick up engineer A Team from field at 1730.	DO, FwdCP	DG			
22		1030	(C)Sent tentative op report to Bde/Bads.	DO, Bde	DG			
23		1030	(C)Request 3 A Teams (eng) for LZ constr, w/own trans. For Iron Mt Op 260800 Sept in event 4/3's GA for that date disapproved. To Bde/Bads.	DO, Bde	DG			
24		1030	(C)To Bde/Bads: request LOH for VR 261600-1700 Sept. rept SJH.	DO, Bde	DG			
25	1100		(C)Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A2-672477, 675473, 3-674465, 676467; B1-644485, 644465, 2-644465, 3-644480, 638467; D1-655461, 665461, 2-649453, 645454, 3-642457. All other loc's same.	DO, Arty	DG			
26		1140	(C)To Bde/Echols: extension 1/20 AO granted. Now completely clear to 49 gridline. By Lt Prevas, DO	DO, Bde	DG			
27	1200		(C)Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A2-675475, 3-674468, 675470; B1-644484; D1-652450, 665460, 2-648452, 643453, 3-644457. All other locs same. To Bde/	DO, Arty, Bde	DG			
28	1300		(C)Bde sitrep neg. Loc's: A2-675474, 3-674470, 674441; B2-644455, 3-640457. All					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Sept 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
			other loc's same.			DO, Arty		DG	
29		1320	(C)Released 2 Eng A Teams - shortage of blade time to trans to IZ. To Bde/Sorricks.			DO, Bde		DG	
30	1330		(C)One(1) allocation for Suppt Leadership Sch. needs to be filled. Contact Bde/Set Iaronk.			DO		DG	
31	1340		(C)Picking up unident radio trans on Co A Internal push, susp jamming, being checked by commo. Freq. 39.35.			DO		DG	
32	1400		(C)Request for clearance: Helix 36-AS-coord 647328. Nature of target: reported enemy location. Cleared/Lt Prevas, DO.			DO,		DG	
33	1415		(C)Bn sitreps neg. loc's: A1-668484; B1-636465; D1-653452, 664462, 2-848456, 3-645462. All other loc's same. To Bde/Bads.			DO, Arty, Bde		DG	
34	1220		(C)late entry: recieved intexvixintsum via teletype fr bde.			DO, S-2		DG	
35	1500		(C)Helix 36 could not put on XAS. Bombers never showed. Breaking for fuel. Coord. 647328.			DO		DG	
36	1510		(C)Bn sitrep neg. loc's: A1-668483; B3-644478, 645476; D1-653452, 664462, 2-649456, 645472. All other loc's same.			DO, Arty		DG	
37	1500	1515	(C) To Bde/Sorricks: Co D, 3plt found 30 bunkers, coord 645462, w overhead cover. Est unused more than 1 yr. KCS believes former NVA base camp. 3/81mm mort rds, blown.			DO, Bde		DG	
38	1545		(C)AS cleared by Lt Prevas (DO). Coord 672327, prox friendlies 5000+m to NNW, Target: hot spot on APD mission. Fr Bde/Bads.			DO, Bde		DG	
39	1645		(C) Fr Bde/Cpt Argile: Warlord, Box 67, Coord 717321: bunker complex, rept sighting several LAW's (M72), req divert in area. Warlord contacted Helix, should have AS in 15 min. Warlord will maintain commo with Helix. Needs clearance for divert. Cleared/Lt Prevas, DO.			DO, Bde		DG	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3		SIGNATURE	
---	--	-----------	--

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 04	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Sept 70	HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Sept 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
40	1620		Fr Bde/Eads: Results, AFO 125, DTG251500-251530, UL6830-1R7526. Hot Spots: 733241, 725244-727250-731258-734265-742276-742277-747280, 741283, 744286, 742289, 739285, 736284, 726291, 714258, 715260. Pilot saw 10 camo huts at 734294.	DO	DG	
41	1700 1630	1630	(C)Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: all same except A1-667482; ED4-657455, 662464, 2-649454, 3-649464. To Bde/Eads.	DO, Arty, Bde	DG	
42	1700		(C)Priority dustoff, coord 644465: susp malaria. CoB, Line No 17. Completed 1715.	DO,	DG	
43	1715		(C)Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A1-671479, 3-677472; B1-644465, 2-644465; D1-658454, 662464, 2-649455, 651456; 3-654462, 649464. Other loc's same.	DO, Arty	DG	
44	1800		(C)Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A1-674474, 2-673471, 675472, 3-680470, 679472; D1-656460, 658464, 2-650455, 652457, 3-649464. All other loc's same. To Bde/	DO, Arty, Bde	dg	
45	1845	1845	(C) To Bde/Cpt Mullin: AMC will report to SJH prior to CA DTG 261030.	DO, Bde	DG	
46	1850		(C) Fm Bde avn/Gilroy confirmed utility time for tomorrow same as today.	DO	DG	
47	1700		(C)LATE ENTRY; Warlord 26, Box 67, dtg 251600. 725313 obs 5 fuel cans(as on the back of jeeps) also partially completed hootches. 718319 took semi-automatic fire (possibly 3 different wpns). 718304 incomplete hootches at this grid. 720310 obs freshly turned over fields well tilled. 717321 discovered bunker complex and possibly a pile of 3 to 4 LAW'S, these were eng. Could put no APD in due to low ceiling and bad weather. 701303 took fire from ridge line, both semi and automatic fire. Only eng defensive fire to clear out.	DO, S-2	JM	
48	1900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM	
49	1900		(C)Fr Bde/Cpt Mullen. CA app for 26 Sept. 4 birds 0930, AMC to rpt SJH first.	DO, S-3	JM	
50	1905		(C)Fr Bde/Barth. Intel fr DIOCC, C-3 rat, 773367 to 777361 25 Sept. 35 vc fr PHO BINH armed w/B-40's, explosives and s/a. mission to harass railroad area at			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 05	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>25 Sept 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>25 Sept 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	25 Sept 70	2400	25 Sept 70
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	25 Sept 70	2400	25 Sept 70															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
			794380 and the western portion of DUC PHO vic 804376.	DO, S-2	JM													
51	1905	1905	(C) Air Cav Req fr Div toc, Box #66, dtg 260500 to 262000, 605500 along river to 6140, 2000m each side. To Bde/Barth.	DO, Bde	JM													
52	2000	2010	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's; A1-674475, 673475, 2-672468, 676475, 3-678480, 680471, B-645 477, 1-643479, 642463, 2-644465, 3-647477, 648472, D-654462, 1-656460, 658464, 2-650 455, 652457, 3-649464, Rcn-658475. Map's fol; A-11, B-17, D-11, Rcn-2.	DO, Arty, Bde	JM													
53	1915 LATE ENTRY		(C) Routine Dustoff, 645477, engineer w/ B Co 104 degree temp, possibly malaria, dustoff could not land due to ground fog, will return early morning.	DO	JM													
54	2017		(C) Fr Bde/Barth. Intel fr DIOCC, C-3 rat, 25 Sept, 773367 to 777361, 35 vc fr PHO BINH, carrying B-40's, explosives, ind wms, men to harass railroad station at 794380 and West part of DUC PHO 804376.	DO, S-2	JM													
55	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM													
56	2120		(C) Rec'd NDP's fr Bato; P117D-625291, P118D-505245, P119D-504338, P120D-496349.	DO	JM													
57	2120		(C) Intel fr Bato; 1 vc mf Co fr Q20 Co, CO DINH BAO, 90 men w/hvy and s/a's, wearing grey unifs, vic 567430, SF 150, F-6 rat. Also, 1 vc sqd, CO DINH LIA, w/s/a's, vic 604343, F-6 rat.	DO, S-2	JM													
58	2200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM													
59	2200	2200	(C) APD #126, dtg 250900 to 261800, UL 7332 LR 6124. App'd by Lt Phillipson, to Bde/Lt Pack.	DO, Bde	JM													
60	2220		(C) Rec'd NDP's fr Bde.	DO	JM													
61	2250		(C) Fr Bde/Barth. URI, unident, prox 1500m, late afternoon, 617459.	DO, S-2	JM													
62	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM													
63	2400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM													

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

06

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sept 70

2400

25 Sept 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

64

2400

(C) Journal Summary fol; 4-3 Inf continues search and clear operations in 4-3 Inf AO. Ref item #37 Co D fd 30 bunkers unused more than 1 year. Believed to be former NVA base camp. Ref item #42 Priority dust-off, Co B, line #17, susp malaria, completed 1715. Ref item #53 Routine dustoff, engineer w/B Co, susp malaria, dustoff could not land due to ground fog, will return in morning. Neg of further import occurred.

DO

JM

65

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

DO

JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	26 Sept 70	2400	26 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; NDP's fol; A-674475, 1-673475, 2-672468, 676475, 3-678480, 680471, B-645477, 1-643479, 642463, 2-644465, 3-647477, 648472, C-SJH, D-654462, 1-656460, 658464, 2-650455, 652457, 3-649464, Rcnz Cmd-658475. Map's fol; A-673476, 672467, 676467, 675470, 678471, 678469, 680472, 681471, 674473, 674474, 675475, B-648471, 647472, 649474, 643478, 643477, 645479, 643463, 641463, 642462, 643465, 642464, 644465, 645475, 648476, 647474, 645473, 648474, D-657460, 658463, 654464, 653460, 653457, 652459, 653456, 649455, 651454, 648461, 650463, Rcn-658474, 658476.	DO, Arty	JM				
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM				
03	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM				
04	0300		(C)Bn sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM				
05	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM				
06	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM				
07	0520		(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde/Barth.	DO, S-2	JM				
08	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM				
09		0645	(C)Req'd dustoff for engineer w/B Co, susp salaria, delayed further because of heavy rain starting to fall.	DO	JM				
10	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM				
11	0705		(C)Fr Bde/Barth. Bde will provide transportation for eng team for extraction fr B Co.	DO	JM				
12	0720		(C)AMC to stop at SJH to pick up SMAJ for CA. Bde Lads	DO, Bde	SS				
13	0800		(C)In sitrep neg, all loc's same. To Bde/	DO, Arty, Bde	DG				
14	0815 0815		(C) AO events forwarded to Fwd CP/Kauffman.	DO, Fwd CP	DG				
15	0830		(C)Fr Bde/Lads: Concerning CO's forecast: Bde just wants one (1) 6-digit or two (2)						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3					SIGNATURE 				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 02		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th 3d Inf AVDP-BANK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635302		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	27 Sept 70	2400	27 Sept 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
			4-digit coords - center of mass where company is working.	DO	DG			
16	0900		(C) En sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, Arty	DG			
17		0930	(C) To Bde/Cpt Mullin: Cancel today's CA due to weather. Will resubmit req for 27 Sept.	DO, Bde	DG			
18	1000	1015	(C) En sitrep same. Loc's: A1-674474, 2-673467, 677467, 3-679470, 680470; B-645477, 1-644465, 2-crest with CP or 1; D4-655460, 2-653459, 223-654464. All other loc's same. To Bde/Eads.	DO, Arty, Bde	DG			
19	1100		(C) Fr Bde CO to En CO: Bde CO will attempt to visit Fwd CP today. He "strongly suggests" 4/3 go with planned CA at 1300. Fr Bde/Cpt Mullin.	DO, FwdCP	DG			
20	1115		(C) En sitrep neg. Loc's: A1-674472, 2-673466, 677466, 3-679471, 681470. Other loc's same.	DO, Arty	DG			
21		1120	(C) To Bde/Eads: req LOH for VR 271600-1700, report SJH 271600.	DO, Bde	DG			
22		1120	(C) Spot Rep to Bde/Eads: BCo 3pl found 21 bunkers DTG 261030, coord 679471. Indic recent activity, small trails thru area, no activity last 2 weeks.	DO, Bde	DG			
23		1140	(C) Daily oplans rept to Bde/Eads.	DO, Bde	DG			
24	1140		(C) IR mission request, DTG 261030-271800, coord: UL6142-LR7139. Cleared to Bde/Eads.	DO, Bde	DG			
25	1200		(C) En sitrep neg, loc's same. To Bde/Eads.	DO, Arty, Bde	DG			
26	1300		(C) En sitrep neg. All loc's same except A-678471, 2-673465, 678466, 3-684464.	DO, Arty	DG			
27	1400		(C) En sitrep neg. All loc's same except: A3-685469; B1-645477, 644465, 2-644465, 3-XXXX 644465; C-636385. To Bde/	DO, Arty, Bde	DG			
28	1440	1440	(C) Submitted request for blade time - CA insertion Co C to Iron Mt DTG 270800, concurrent ext Co D, to SJH, move Ren & Cmd into new AO, Iron Mt, DTG 270920. To Bde/	DO, BdeAv	DG			
			Schols.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JAUN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Sept 70	2400	26 Sept 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
29		1440	(C) Daily plans rept. to Bde/Echols.	DO, Bde		DG	
30	1445		(C) CA is "Go" for 27th. Times up to Bde depending on weather. Fr Bde/Cpt Mullen.	DO, S-3, FwdCP		DG	
31	1500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A1-678471, 2-673464, 677465, 3-685464, 685468; B-647470, 1-645477. Co D, neg commo, all other loc's same.	DO, Arty		DG	
32	1600	1600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A1-674468, 2-673462, 678465, 3-685463; B-646467; D-647450. Other loc's same. To Bde/	DO, Arty, Bde		DG	
33	1600		(C) Bde CO touched down Fwd CP, Iron Mt, 1525, left AO 1550.	DO		DG	
34	1535		(C) Fr Bde/Sorrick: Ext for B36, 4/21 should read 032400. Grids: 7736-770304.	DO		DG	
35	1700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A2-673460, 678464, 3-685467; B-644465, 2-644465, C-649384. Other loc's same.	DO, Arty		DG	
36	1715		(C) Dustoff, Co D. Pickup site 638448, Dustoff #58. Hand frag boobytrap. 2 cas - In#122 mult frag wounds body, KCS frag wounds head. Dustoff Urgent, whole blood req, B+; 1 litter, 1 amb. Pickup completed 1735. DTG of incident 261705. Device set off on edge old NDP.	DO, Bde, FwdCP S-1, S-2, S-3		DG	
37	1815		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A678471, 1-674472, 678471, 2-673460, 678464, 3-685463, 685467; B1-646476; C-654394-all elements; D-638448-all elements. Other loc's same. To Bde/Eads.	DO, Arty, Bde		DG	
38	1830		(C) Fr Bde/Eads: URI 26 Sept, late aft. BS 761323 Unident., 950m radius.	DO, S-2		DG	
39	1830		(C) Fr Bde/Eads: Intel, SIA C-3 rating: 24 Sept, BS617673-616480, unident bn of 21st regt. - 200 men w/several heavy wpns. mission unk.	DO, S-2		DG	
40	1900 1830		(C) Fr Bde/Eads, Air Cav: DTG 270500-272000, #65 UL7334-IR/730, #66 Wx605500 along river to 6140, 2000m each side. Cleared by Lt Prevas/DO, but nothing east of 63 gridline.				
		1855	To Bde/Eads.	DO, Bde		DG	
41	1900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Final night positions: A-678471, 1-674472, 678471, 2-673460, 678464, 3-685463, 685467, 678471, 4-678471; B-644465, 1-646476, 3-641469, 643463; C-653407;				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO 04	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th 3d Inf AVDF-BANK		LZ SAN JUAN RS 635382		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	26 Sept 70	2400 26 Sept 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
			D-635444; Rcn&Cmd-658475. Map's fol; A-13, B-11, C-4, D-5, Rcn-2.	DO, Arty	EG	
42	1953	2005	(C)Fr Bde/Barth. URI, 26 Sept, 612479, prox 1000m, late afternoon. Personnel message to Bn CO, URI believed to be 21st NVA Regt, exercise necessary precautions tomorrow on planned movement of D Co. Passed to Cmd Grp.	DO, S-2, Fwd CP	JM	
43	1953		(C)Fr Bde/Barth. URI, 26 Sept, 780315, prox 500m, late evening. URI, 26 Sept, 744320, unident, 750m, late afternoon.	DO, S-2	JM	
44	2000	2000	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same. To Bde/Barth.	DO, Arty, Bde	JM	
45	2115		(C)Fr Bato NDP's fol; P117D-609287, P118D-550256, P119D-512327, P120-478359, Amb-GIDG-550313, 562326, 556332, Dist-567352, 562360, 556332, 576363, 573339, 570312, 578319, 586313.	DO	JM	
46	2115		(C)Intel fr Bato, 26 Sept, SF 150, 1 NVA Bn fr 5/21st, CO MAJOR NGUYEN THU, 300 men, 2x82mm mortars, 1x57RR, B40 and B41 rockets, small arms, wearing yellow unifs and camouflaged hats, vic 520403, 560415, msn to fire mortars into camp and dist area, P-3 rat.	DO, S-2	JM	
47	2100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM	
48	2200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM	
49	2300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM	
50	2315		(C)Rec'd NDP's fr Bde.	DO	JM	
51	2345		(C)B Co, 1st sqd, 2nd plt had MAP detonate heard no noise, will check at 1st light, 644465.	DO	JM	
52	2345		(C)B Co, 1st sqd, 3rd plt had MAP detonate heard no noise, 641469, check at 1st light.	DO	JM	
53	2400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM	
54	2400		(C)Journal Summary fol; 4-3 Inf continues search and clear operations in 4-3 Inf AO. Ref item #22 B Co 3rd plt fd 21 bunkers, indic recent activity. Ref item #36 Urgent			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 05

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sept 70

2400

26 Sept 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

dustoff, Co D, hand frag boobytrap, 2 cas
In #122 mult frag wounds body, KCS frag
wounds head, whole blood req'd, B+. Com-
pleted 1735. Ref item #51,52 Co B, 1st
sqd, 2nd and 3rd plts had MAP detonate,
will check at first light.

DO

JM

55

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

DO

JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT. A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

01

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Sept 70

2400

27 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same, NDP's fol; A-678471, 1-674472, 678471, 2-673460, 678464, 3-685463, 685467, 4-678471, 678471, B-644465, 1-646476, 644465, 2-644465, 3-641469, 643463, 4-644465, 644465, C-653407, D-635444, 1-633442, 3-636446, Ren-658475. Map's fol; A-673473, 684463, 685468, 673460, 679462, 678472, 677470, 686464, 685462, 685466, 672460, 678465, 679470, B-646475, 645477, 645476, 644466, 643466, 644463, 643464, 643461, 641464, 640463, 642464, C-655405, 653417, 651408, 651407, D-631445, 635442, 636444, 640443, 638440, Ren-658476, 658474.	DO, Arty	JM
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
03	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
04	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
05	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
06	0455		(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde/Barth.	DO, S-2	JM
07	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
08	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
09	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
10	0723		(C)B Co checked MAP's that detonated 262345, one detonated by falling tree, other by rat, res 1 KIA rat.	DO, S-2	JM
11	0730		(C)Bn sitrep neg, all loc's same. To Bde/Bads.	DO, Arty Bde	DG
12	0815	0815	(C)request confirmation A/C bird will stop at SJH approx 0945, then proc. to Fwd CP for briefing. To BdeAvn/Gilroy.	DO, Bde	DG
13	0815		(C) Bde CO will visit Fwd CP approx 0945. Fr Bde/Cpt Mullins.	DO, FwdCP	DG
14	0830		(C) Div surg & finance team will be on SJH sometime today.	DO, CoE CO	DG
15	0855		(C)Fr Bde/Bads: BdeCO has meeting w/CG 0900, may be late for meeting FwdCP, will		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Sept 70

2400

27 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		0900	advise. To Fwd CP/Kauffman.	DO, FwdCP	DG
16		0907	(C) Helix 34 check out box: U17035-IR7530. Heavily used trails.	DO	DG
17	0910		(C) Bn sitrep neg. All loc's same except: B-644465, 1-646476.	DO, Arty	DG
18	0912		(C) Fr Bde/Sorrick: CA will be late-will advise.	DO, S-3, FwdCP	DG
19	0920		(C) Fr Bde/Sorrick: light birds will be 2 hrs late - should be on station 1130.	DO, S-3, FwdCP	DG
20	0920	0930	(C) Bde CO will be at Fwd CP in 20 min to issue warning order. Pres mission may be changed at CG request. Fr Bde/Maj Brown, To Fwd CP/Kauffman.	DO, XO, S-3, W	DG
21	0940		(C) Fr Bde/Eads: URI, BS770316. Unidentified 800meter radius, early morning.	DO, S-2	DG
22	0940		(C) BdeCO inbound to Fwd CP. Fr Bde/Eads	DO, S-3, FwdCP	DG
23	1000		(C) Bde CO touched down in AO at 0955.	DO	DG
24	1000		(C) BI mech detonated. Moving in now to check.	DO	DG
25	1005		(C) Fr Fwd/Maj Frakes: Co B move to 635462 at Maj Frakes direction.	DO	DG
26	1030		(C) 3/1 to be moved ASAP. Be ready to move 4/3 at 1300 with extra set gunships req.		
		1035	Also #64 and 12 will move to Dragon soon. To Bde/Maj Brown.	Bde, DO, FwdCP, S-3	DG
27	1035		(C) Birds not back before noon. 1st PL 1300/1330. Fr Bde/84B. In contact w/div., prob cancel Hatcher's "rice night" op & ARVN LRRP ops. Want's to know who goes at 1300 - 4/3 or 3/1. To Bde/Maj Brown.	DO, BDE	DG
28		1055	(C) To Bde/Gilroy: request extra AM blade time for resupply.		
	1100		Blade time approved until 1200. Will take extra 1/2 hr of afternoon time.	DO, Bde	
29	1100		(C) Bn sitrep neg, all loc's same except A-679472.	DO, Arty	
30	1100		(C) Fr Bde/Maj Brown: 4/3 will go at 1300 even if this slows up 3/1. 84B must pull this through. 84B is to get AO ext ASAP, fr Minh Long-most of AO appr for LRRP now.		
		5	Sent to Bde S-3 1100: Bde req Bn S-3 contact		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			12 SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	27 Sept 70	2400	27 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
			him before going to Dragon. Sent to Bde S-3 at 1100.	DO, S-3, FwdTP BdeCO, S-2, S-3	DG				
31		1120	(C) To War brd 23: Box 65 clear for free-fire at 1120 by DO, Lt Prevas.	DO	DG				
32		1130	(C) CA schedule sent to Bde/Eads.	DO, Bde	DG				
33	1200		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A-679472, 1-673473, 2-673460, 678465, 3-685464, 797588; B-644465, 3-641469, 643463; C-653407; D-635444; Rcn&Cnd-658475. To Bde/Echols.	DO, Arty, Bde	DG				
34	1220		(C) CA, planned for 1300, postponed indef. birds held up north, Fr Bde/Sorrick.	DO, S-3, FwdCP	DG				
35	1310		(C) Fr BdeAvn/Little: Need clearance & prox to friendlies on grid 718309 for pre-plan AS at 1400.						
		1312	Clear to air, prox 7000+m, Lt Prevas, DO	DO, Bde	DG				
36	1315		(C) CoB1 MAP det 1000 hrs. Neg results.	DO	DG				
37	1315		(C) Fr Bde/Sgt Annis: All spot reps of enemy KIA must include statement of his unit or say that search of body didn't reveal it.	DO	DG				
38	1340		(C) 1300 Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A-677472, 2-673467, 676468, 3-680470, 679471; B1-648472. All other loc's same.	DO, Arty	DG				
39	1340		(C) 1400 Bn sitrep neg, loc's same. To Bde/	DO, Arty, Bde	DG				
40	1400		(C) Helix 36: AS coord 709467, req clearance. Target-URI. Cleared Lt Prevas, DO, prox 1900m West.	DO,	DG				
41	1415		(C) Frag ord DTG 271260, received.	DO, XO, all elements	DG				
42	1430	1430	(C) Fr Bde/Sorrick: CA to start at 1500. AMC inbound to SJH	DO, XO, S-3, FwdCP, units	DG				
43	x	1430	(C) Daily Op Plans Rept. To Bde/Echols.	DO, Bde	DG				
44	1440		(C) Fr Bde Avn/Little: Request clearance pre-planned AS at 1500 hrs grid 718304. Nature of target-structures & bunkers. Cleared, Lt Prevas, DO, clear 8000+m.	DO, Bde	DG				
45	1500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A-674474, 2-674471, 675470, 3-677473, 676474; B-641463, 1-644465, 3-644465. Other loc's same.	DO, Arty	DG				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	27 Sept 70	2400	27 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
46	1540		(C) Fr Bde/Sorrick: AO 76 clear with Minh Long. Need clearance from BaTo. Bde req clearance on grids: 5848-5448-5440-AO bndry 608400-north along AO bndry to start. Time-						
		1602	present to 082400 Oct. to Ba To/JC	DO, S-3,					
47	1540	1600	(C) Daily op plans rept to Bde/Eads.	DO, Bde	DG				
48		1615	(C) Fr Bde/Eads: request by ARVN for clearance of IRRP box#2, coords 690510-730510-730870-690470-start. DTG: 280600-302400. Approved by Lt Prevas/DO. To Bde/Eads.	DO, Bde	DG				
49		1615	(C) Request to Bde/Echols for AO ext. AO#B45, grid: 6548-6549-583490, follow AO boundary to 582480. Approved by Bde/Echols.	DO, BDE,	DG				
50		1615	(C) CA times: Co C: 1st PZ 1505, last LZ 1525; Co D: 1st PZ 1522, last LZ 1555; Ren&Cmd: 1st PZ 1555, last LZ 1610. CA complete-1615. To Bde/Echols.	DO, Bde	DG				
51	1700		(C) Fr Bde/Echols: URI, grid 639485, unidentified, prox 750m, early afternoon.	DO, S-2, Bde	DG				
52	1635	1715	(C) Spot Rep fr Co C. Element found 1 VC pack w/ fresh-cut greens apr 30-45 min old. Mess kit w/rice & salt, other pers gear. Time: 1615, coord: 575451. To side of well-used trail. Items destroyed. To Bde/Vasquez	DO, S-2, Bde	DG				
53	1645	1715	(C) Spot Rep fr Co C: Element found 2 NVA KIA, prob killed by large bomb, 3-4 days old. Time: 1630, coord: 577454. No weapons. To Bde/Vasquez.	DO, S-2, Bde	DG				
54	1730	1730	(C) Request LOH for 28 Sept 1600-1700 hrs. Rept BJH 1600. Confirmed by Bde/Cilroy.	DO, Bde	DG				
55	1600	Late Entry	(C) Bn sitrep neg. xxxxx loc's same except C-569448; D-602441; Ren 599445.	DO, Arty	DG				
56	1700	Late Entry	(C) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, Arty	DG				
57	1200	1800	(C) CA plan for Co A sent to Bde/Barth. DTG 280800 Sept.	DO, Bde	DG				
58	1740		(C) Spot Rep, Co C: element found rice paddy freshly cultivated. DTG 1725, coord 580452. Main trail running E-W, many smaller trails. No tracks because of rain. To Bde/Sgt Annis.	DO, Bde	DG				
59	1900	1900	(C) "ighthawk: grids: 610400-603540, 500m each side of river, 272000-280600, to Bde/Eads.						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 05

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

IZZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Sept 70

2400

27 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		1945	Highhawk requests must be sent to Bde HLT 400 hrs. Fr Bde/Guericke. To Awd CP.	DO, Bde, Fwd CP	DG
60	1840		(C) URI: BS810251, unident, 500m radius, late aft. Fr Bde/Bads.		
61	1840		(C) Intel: SIA, D-4 rating: BS590405, 25 Sept. Unident Bn, 200 men, w/one (1) 82mm mortar, two (2) 60mm mortars, two (2) 57mm RR, six (6) B40 RL, 3 MG's. Mission: join local forces & harass refugee camp at Bato until 5 Oct. Fr Bde/Bads.	DO, S-2	VC
62	1840		(C) Fr Bde/Bads: SIA, C-3 rate: 725390, 25 Sept: C2190 VC Co., 50 men. Mission: harass refugee camps around Duc Pho & mortar LZ Bronco until 30 Sept.		
			(2) SIA, C-3 rate: 25 Sept 755257-760260: unident en Bn, designated D403 - 300 men, several big weapons.	DO, S-2	DG
63	1840	1915	(C) Routine Dustoff B Co, 602443, man w/ 104 degree temp, line # 121, Dustoff #88, completed 1915.	DO, Bde	JM
64	1900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
65	1915	1945	(C) Fr Bde/Bads. Col Ineani to Col Grimm, be advised no US troops will be deployed N of 49 E.W. grid line. No ARVN units below 49 E-W grid line. Plans for tomorrow: CA of 2 companies of 3/4 ARVN Bn into fol grids: 591525, 587584, 587503, 637533, 630514, 602504, 620503, 614513. Freq 55.45, call sign Banner Foxtrot. Division advised that request to CA A Co cannot be supported at this time. 11th Bde will attempt to support this CA from assets already allocated to the Bde and will be on an available basis.	DO, S-3, Fwd CP	JM
66	1950		(C) C Co, 34 element, at 0730hrs, spotted 4 lights near red ball in flats, prox 4000 meters, 27degrees. FO to work up fire man.	DO, S-2	JM
67	2000	2015	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's fol: A-674474, 1-673475, CP, 2-673468, 671469, 3-675475, 676474, B-637461, 1-636461, 635460, 2-636462, CP, 3-639461, 640463, C-576451, 1-578454,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 06		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	27 Sept 70	2400	27 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
			2-CP, 3-581452, D-600448, Ron&Cmd-600446. Map's fol; A-6, B-6, C-12, D-0, Ron-0.	DO, Arty, Bde	JM				
68	2025		(C)Rec'd NDP's fr Bato; P117D-560288, P118D-569316, P119D-535317, P120D-520322. Dist-568360, 567336, 566326, 557313, 566307, 570310, 581313. Intel fr Bato; dtg 271200, SF 1501 vc 1f Co fr C-29 Co, CO DINH BIEN, 80 men, Montangards, ind wpns, vic 568433, F-3 rat. Also, 1 vc plt, dtg 271300, SF 150, CO DINH PHOI, wpns- BAR and ind wpns, vic 463277, F-6 rat.	DO, S-2	JM				
69	2100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM				
70	2130		(C)Fr Cmd Grp. A Co is sending in approx 4 packs tomorrow morning. Round up all qualified personnel in the rear and on SJH and send them back to the field.	DO					
71	2200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM				
72	2210		(C)Rec'd NDP's fr Bde/Barth.	DO	JM				
73	2214		(C)Fr Bde TOC/Barth. Send someone to Bde TOC tomorrow morning to pick up a FRAG-ORD.	DO	JM				
74	2300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM				
75	2400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM				
76	2400		(C)Journal Summary fol; 4-3 Inf continues search and clear operations in 4-3 Inf AO. Ref item #10 B Co MAP's(2) detonated 26 2345 checked out, neg res. Ref item #24 B Co, 1st plt had MAP detonate, neg res. Ref item #52 C Co fd 1 vc, dead approx 30-45 minutes, possibly fr Arty prep. Ref item #53 C Co fd 2 NVA KIA, prob killed by bomb, 3-4 days old. Ref item #63 Routine Dustoff D Co, man w/104 deg temp, ln #121, completed 1915.	DO	JM				
77	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	JM				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

01

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Sept 70

2400

28 Sept 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; NDP's fol; A-674474, 1-673475, 674474, 2-673468, 671469, 3-675475, 676474, B-637461, 1-636461, 635460, 2-636462, 637461, 3-639461, 640463, C-576451, 578454(1), 2-576451, 3-581452, D-600448, Rcn & Cmd Grp-600446. Map's fol; A-673476, 672466, 671468, 671470, 675476, 677474, B-634460, 634461, 634459, 640460, 641464, 639463, C-574451, 577452, 579457, 579455, 580457, 577456, 580456, 580457, 579452, 581450, 581451, 576453, D-0, Rcn-0.

DO, Arty

JM

02

0100

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.

DO, Arty

JM

03

0200

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.

DO, Arty

JM

04

0300

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.

DO, Arty

JM

05

0400

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.

DO, Arty

JM

06

0500

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.

DO, Arty

JM

07

0500

(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde/Barth.

DO, S-2

JM

08

0530

0545

(C)LATE ENTRY; At 0230 A Co CP rec'd 155 rds 150m fr their position. A neg clearance had been given on grid 673474 by Lt. Philipson at 2240hrs to Bde but somewhere between brigade liason and LZ Snoopy, where rds were fired from, this was lost. Also, arty Bn at Bronco failed to catch neg clearance and posted air data of 155' fr Snoopy into grid 6747. Passed to Fwd CP/Kauffman. Neg casualties.

DO, Arty, Fwd CP JM

09

0545

(C)AO events forwarded to Fwd CP/Kauffman.

DO, Fwd CP

JM

10

0600

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.

DO, Arty

JM

11

0645

0650

(C)At 0630 PFC Turner, A Co, accidentally shot himself in foot, minor injuries, will return to Duc Pho by either Internal/External or CC bird, treated by Bn Surg.

DO, A Co

JM

12

0700

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.

DO, Arty

JM

13

0730

(C) Late Entry: Need for RA T0 1 cable for KY/38 to connect to RT/524 need it ASAP.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

02

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVTF-BARK

LOCATION

IZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Sept 70

2400

28 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	Cont.		(C) Cont: BA TO wants us to call them and give them ETA on bird to their loc. BA TO called and informed us they will send out cable and FRC 77 today if poss.	DO, Commo	JS
14	0800-		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JS
15	0810	0810	(C) Co A will CA at 1100 HRS. Passed to KAUFFMAN at Fwd CP at 0810.	DO, CP	JS
16	0825		(C) Coordinates of LZ's out by 4-3 are as fol: BS674475 2 ships; BS657475 1 ship; BS654462 2 ships; BS645476 2 ships.	DO, Bde	JS
17	0845		(C) Fr MAJ FRANKS: Prep air movement for 1 section of 4.2 to go to Fwd CP first thing in morning 29 Sept 70.	DO, 4.2	JS
18	0855		(C) Fr GILROY Bde: 4-3 getting 8 UH1H to go in after 3-1 CA ETA 1000 to 1030 HRS.	DO, Co A, CP	JS
19	0910		(C) Fr SGT SANDERS: He went to ck wire around peri of LZSJ. There was a break in old and new wire between bunkers 7 & 8. Wire had been blown by friendly type hand frags.	DO, Co 2 CO, XO	JS
20	0935		(C) GEN BALDWIN dept CG 24 Corps will arrive IZSJ 281400 will stay 1 hr; expect up to date briefing will be 12 present.	DO, CP, XO	JS
21	0940		(C) Fr Bde: AMC inbound to LZSJ at this time passed to MAJ FRANKS by DALTON.	DO, Fwd	JS
22	1000		(C) Confirmation on LOH for 1600 hrs to 1700 hrs on 28 Sept.	DO	JS
23	1000		(C) Request clear for A/S at grid BS779316 nature of tgt active enemy loc; clear with prox of 9000 m at 281002 by 1LT PREVAS.	DO	JS
24	0940	1015	(C) Acknowledge receipt Fragord 28 to Opord 2-70 (U). To Bde/Lockart.	DO, Bde	DG
25	1015	1030	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's same; To Bde/Lockart.	DO, Bde	DG
26	1035		(C) Gen Atterberry inbound to field loc. Fr Bde/Bde.	DO, S-3, XO, FwdCP	DG
27	1100		(C) ARVN CA complete-AMC bird will stop to pick up smokes etc., on sta. 15-20 min.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

03

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th 5d Inf
AVDP-BARK

LZ SAN JAUN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Sept 70

2400

28 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Fr Bde/Gilroy.	DO, S-3, FwdCP	DG
28	1115	1115	(C) Fr FwdCP: Styler 23 touched down Fwd CP 1050. Leaves CP 1116. Fr FwdCP/Kaufman.	DO, Bde	DG
29		1145	(C) Have 1300 LOH pick up CO at 600446, cmd push 63.55, contact Walrus 12, bring to SJH. To Bde/Eads.	DO, BdeAv.	DG
30	1145	1145	(C) Daily op plans rept to Bde/Eads.	DO, Bde	DG
31		1145	(C) Cmdr forecast to Bde/Eads.	DO, Bde=	DG
32	1140		(C) Fr Bde/Lichtey: Interrogation rep B 1/1 Cav: POW says he is member K55 (AKA 21st) NVA Regt., says 5 more from this unit in area where he was captured; says hospital at BS615515, Thien Xuan Hamlet, Nghia Phu Village, Nghia District. Hosp has 7 hootches. POW class as VC guerrilla from Ba Benh Ham., Nghia Thuan Ville, Nghia Dist.	DO, S-2	DG
33	1200	1200	CA times: Co A: 1st LZ-1120, last LZ-1155. To Bde/Eads.	DO, Bde	DG
34		1200	(C) Highthawk: grids 610400-603540, 500m each side of river. DTG: 282000-290600. To Bde/Eads.	DO, Bde	DG
35		1300	(C) Request LOH 29 Sept 1600-1700 for VH, rept SJH. To Avn/Gilroy.	DO, Bde	DG
36	1310		(C) Fr Bde/Sorrick: Informed that Dep CG Corps won't visit SJH as planned.	DO, CO, XO	DG
37	1315		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A-591440; B-637461, 1-636465, 2-633467, 3-625465; C-584467, 1-582469, 2-584467, 3-680465; D-600452, 1-601453, 2-603452, 3-601453; Ben&Cmd: 600446. To Bde/Lockart.	DO, Arty, Bde	DG
38	1330		(C) Confirmation fr Bde/Cpt Mullin that Gen Baldwin not coming SJH. Informed Mullin Col Grimm will be on SJH until 1530.	DO, FwdCP, Bde	DG
39		1400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A-592441; B4-635462, 2-637461, 637462, 3-629467; C3-581467; D-603456, 2-605453, 3-601453; all other loc's same. To Bde/Eads.	DO, Arty, Bde	DG
40	1415		(C) Bde CO touched down at SJH.	DO	DG
41	1405		(C) Co D 1pl. made contact w/ est 2 en, auto wps fire received.	DO, S-2	DG
42	1440	1450	(C) Fr Bde/Lockart: Air Cav req-now to 2000 #67 from 6040 along river to 5638, 1000m each		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 720-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			12 SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Sept 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
			side of river. Cleared to Bde/Lockhart.	DO, Bde	DG				
43	1505	1506	(C) MG Milloy touched down SJH. To Bde/Annis.	DO, CO, Bde	DG				
44		1520	(C) Informed S-1 of Co D KIA, #116, confirmed at 1520.	DO, CO, S-1	DG				
45		1535	(C) Gen Milloy leaves SJH. To Bde/Bads.	DO, CO, Bde	DG				
46	1550	1550	(C) Col Insani left SJH. To Bde/Bads	DO, CO, Bde	DG				
47	1600		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A-592441, 1-592441, 592443, 2-592442, 592441, 3-593443, 593442; B-637461, 1-636460, 2-635458, 637462, 3-630468; C-584467, 1-588470, 2-584467, 3-583471; D- 603456 , 1-603456, 2-605453, 3-601453; Rcn&Cmd-600446. To Bde/Bads.	DO, Arty, Bde	DG				
48	1620		(C) Dustoff request: Co D, one (1) KIA, In No 116, Duplichain, Andrus F., IFC; one (1) illness, temp 104, In No 83, Ives, John O., SP4. Category: priority. Penetrator & basket req. Time completed: 1657.	DO, Bde	DG				
49	1640		(C) URI, BS608472, believed to be 21st NVA Regt. Prox 750 meters, early aft. Fr Bde/Maj Swane.	DO, CO, S-2, Bde	DG				
50	1715		Fr Bde/Gilroy: Blade time 29 Sept: 0930-1200, 1330-1530.	DO, S-3	DG				
51	1740		(C) Fr Bde/Mullin: will have 4 slicks & 2 guns. Within hr will have to use 1 slick for AMC. Birds told to rept to SJH. Should be here 45-60 min, poss sooner. Wants regular CA req.	DO, S-3, FwdCP	DG				
52		1754	(C) Sent req & plan for CA of CoA to Bde/Richardson	DO, S-3, Bde	DG				
53		1815	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A-592444, 1-590444, 594445, 2-592445, 593444, 3-593445, 593444; B-637461, 1-636460, 2-635468, 637462, 630468; C-584467, 1-588470, 2-584467, 3-583471; D-604457, 1-604457, 2-608453, 3-598454; Rcn&Cmd-600446. To Bde/Richardson.	DO, 2nd Arty, Bde	DG				
54	1850		(C) CA info on Co A move: 1st PZ-1845, last 12-1850. Six lifts info 12.	DO, Bde	DG				
55	1900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same except A Co which is moving this time.	DO, Arty	JM				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

05

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AYDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Sept 70

2400

28 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1900	1923	(C)URI, 598487, unident, 300m, late afternoon. Sent to Walrus 12 and Bde/Vasquez time of notification.	DO, S-2, Bde	JM
57	1905	1905	(C)B Co, 3rd plt, 2nd sqd spotted a patrol of NVA at 621461 in 516 valley west of river moving to the south. Called in fire mission 1917hrs. To Bde/Richardson.	Fwd CP DO, S-2, Bde	JM
58	1905	1905	(C)C Co spotted 2 to 3 lights moving downhill away from LZ to lower ground, moving (595467) to NW into the valley. It appears that they are moving out of the area. To Bde/Richardson.	Fwd CP DO, S-2, Bde	JM
59	1905	1917	(C)Air Cav Req, dtg 290500 to 292000, fr 5642 to 6042 to 6344 to 6542 to 6037 to 5538 to start. To Bde/Ennis, app Lt Prevas.	DO, Bde	JM
60	2000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
61	2035		(C)Rcn&Cmd Grp heard noises, either human or animal 40 to 50 meters E of their psn.	DO, S-2	JM
62	2100	2115	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same except A-599 462, 1-593445, 2-w/CP, 3-w/CP, B-1-636461, 631459, 2-636457, w/CP, 3-627463, 623468, C-3-583472, D-3-599453. Map's fol; A-0, B-16, C-8, D-8, Rcn-0. To Bde/Richardson.	DO, Arty, Bde	JM
63	2125		(C)Fr Bde/Richardson. Ref item #59 Air Cav number is 64A.	DO	JM
64	2140	2140	(C)Sent CA request for A Co, 1st plt and 4.2 to Bde/Richardson.	DO, Bde, S-3	JM
65	2200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
66	2205		(C)Fr C Co, they will not be receiving re-supply 29 Sept.	DO, S-3 Air	JM
67	2225		(C)Cmd Grp rec'd at 1910 spt rpt fr Warlords, fd 2 fighting psns, 1- 2x3x2ft, 2- 2x4x3ft, had overhead cover and were concealed by brush, located on fringe, small one completely caved in, other was 1/2 caved in.	DO, S-2	JM
68	2250		(C)Rec'd NDP's fr Bde.	DO	JM
69	2300		(C)Fr Bato NDP's fol; P121D-539318, P122D-560305, P123D-550313, P126D-536325, Dist Amb-566326, 557313, 566302, 570310, 581313, 576346, 573339.	DO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 01

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Sept 70	2400	29 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg; NDP's fol; A-599462, 1-593445, 2-w/CP, 3-w/CP, B-637461, 1-636461, 631459, 2-636457, w/CP, 3-627463, 623468, C-584467, 1-588470, 2-w/CP, 3-583472, D-604457, 1-w/CP, 2-608453, 3-599453, Ren & Cmd-600446. Map's fol; A-0, B-636463, 628463, 624464, 623469, 626469, 624468, 635460, 635461, 631458, 637458, 631460, 634450, 638450, 636455, 638461, 637462, C-582584, 584466, 586466, 585468, 589469, 588471, 582471, 584473, D-608452, 607453, 604453, 600453, 599454, 605456, 605458, 603457, Ren-0.	DO, Arty	JM
02	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
03	0145	0215	(C) At 290500 2 first light ambushes will be moving into location at 602507, 612503 elements of 4th ARVN. To Fwd CP/Lawrence.	DO, Fwd CP	JM
04	0200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
05	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
06	0400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
07	0455		(C) Rec'd AO events fr Bde/Barth.	DO, S-2	JM
08	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
09	0555	0555	(C) AO events forwarded to Fwd CP/Lawrence.	DO, Fwd CP	JM
10	0600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
11	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
12	0900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A-598463, 1-593445, 2-598463, 3-593445; B-625465, 1-625465, 2-625465, 3-618472; C-584463, 2-625465, 3-618472; D-604457, 1-604453, 2-604457, 3-604457; Ren-600446.	DO, Arty	DG
13		0930	(C) To Bde/Barth. Reg LHM 301600-1700 Sept for VR. Rept SJH 1600.	DO, Bde	DG
14		0915-	(C) To Bde/Lada. Daily op plans rept.	DO, Bde	DG
15	0950		(C) Fr Bde/Lockhart: Intel: VC POW Tran Ngoc Than, 20yr old, ngt at dispensary		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th 3d Inf AVDP-BARKK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Sept 70	2400	29 Sept 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
			245 Trans Bn, 240 Regt MR-5. Capt 20 Sept BS579533 by Quang Ngai SF. 245 Tr Bn eff str 90, div in 6 Co, #1-6. CP bn BS414478, 2nd Co BS560445.	DO, S-2		DG	
16	1	1 025	(C) Bde CO touched down SJH. To Bde/Sorrick.	DO, Bde, FwdCP		DG	
17		1025	(C) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same. To Bde/Lockhart.	DO, Arty, Bde		DG	
18		1100	(C) To Bde/Lichty: CA of Co A 1st PZ-1020, last LZ 1038. Air move 4.2 to FwdCP-1st PZ 1030, last LZ 1103.	DO, Bde		DG	
19	1105		(C) BdeCO touched down FwdCP BS600446.	DO, Fwd, Bde		DG	
20	0930	1130	(C) Fr CoC 1plt, spot rept: moving NS on small trail, found 4-500lbs greens. Grid 591472. Wrapped in bundles, apparent cannibalage. 15 sleeping positions, 1 bandoleer M16 ammo, good condition, sev mackerel cans. Latest activity in area, 2-3 days. Ammo kept, other stuff destroyed. To Bde/Lichty.	DO, S-2, Bde		DG	
21	1158		(C) To Bde/Sorrick: Styler 49 touched down FwdCP 1130.	DO, Bde		DG	
22		1200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A-598463; B3-613477; C-588468, 1-594472, 591474, 2-598470, 588468, 3-589470; D-605457, 1-605457, 2-608455, 3-607457. To Bde/Lockhart.	DO, Arty, Bde		DG	
23		1204	(C) Gen Metaxis left FwdCP 1145, Col Insani left FwdCP 1200. To Bde/Lichty.	DO, Bde		DG	
24	1335	1335	(C) Fr A Co, 2nd Plt, 2nd squad: Came into contact with possibly 4-5 NVA with weapons. Enemy was moving down the ridgeline. Now using fire and movement against enemy. Bde Annas	DO, S-2, Bde		SS	
25	1330		(C) Fr Bde/Cpt Whittaker: Styler 49 request 6-man LZ-cutting team to fwd CP, arr 1430. Will stay the night, use own trans.	DO, S-3, FwdCP		DG	
26		1400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A598463, 1-597462, 2-600465, 598464, 3-600463, 599461; B-625465, 1-625465, 2-623478, 3-623474; C-588468, 1-594472, 591474, 2-589470, 584474, 3-584474, 588468; D-609461, 2-609462, 3-609457; Ren-600447. To Bde/Bde.	DO, Arty, Bde		DG	
27	1410		(C) Fr Bde/Giroy: WO Bradford/Av will come SJH on resupply bird 1600. Here until 2 Oct.	DO, XO		DG	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 03	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BX 635382		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	29 Sept 70	2400 29 Sept 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
28	1510	1520	(C) Spot Rep Fr CoC: Point man spotted trip wire hooked to blasting cap & CS can-1 1/2-2 gal. Bunker 4x4ft nearby. Can old& rusty, trail hadn't been used in 2-3 months, runs NE-SW. Bunker & equip destroyed. To Bde/Sonrick.	DO, S-2, Bde		DG
29	1535		(C) Fr Helix 30: Need clearance for AS on assumed En loc. Time 1600, coord 770315. Cleared Lt Prevas/DO, prox 8 clicks NW.	DO, S-2		DG
30		1545	(C) Col Insani has touched down at fwdCP. To Bde/DO.	DO, Bde		DG
31	1615		(C) Fr fwdCP/Maj Prakes: Col Insani left fwdCP	DO, Bde		DG
32	1700		(C) Fr Bde/Barth: Intel fr SIA w C-3 rate: BS655503, 27Sept, IDed Co fr 38Bn w 60 men. Also C4/5 Co w 30 men at 690485. Mission: attack refugee camps & OP's in northern Mo Duc.	DO, S-2, fwdCP		DG
33		1640	(C) Dustoff: possible eye injury fr beesting. Co A, also man w thorn in knee. Line #46, Crawford, Alfred, Sr/4, #80, Ballard, Robt, PFC. Request received 1620, Dustoff compl 1635. To Bde/chois.	DO, Bde		DG
34	1524		Late Entry. Fr Bde/Cpt Green. Read-out on docu cpat at 6446 on 25 Sept: Docu belong elements 38 Bn. List names, no pres mil import. Docu poss belonged supply off or Co CO, incl incl rosters & money expend. Docu found under rock w/bullet holes, carrier may be shot.	DO, S-2		DG
35	1700		(C) Fr Bde/Barth: Intel fr 323 MI w/D-4 rate. BS320550 on 26Sept. Unident Bn of 2 NVA Div. Mission: rehearse attacks until 5 Oct. Target may be Minh Long HQ.	DO, S-2		DG
36	1700		(C) Fr Bde/Barth: Intel fr SIA-C3 rate. BS593480, 27 Sept. Unident Bn fr 21 Regt w/200 men. Mission unk.	DO, S-2		DG
37	1800		(C) In sitrep neg. Locs: A-598463, 1-595464, 595464, 2-602466, 598463, 3-604466, 603465; B-same; C-596475, 1-598477, 2-594472, 3-593470; D-614462, 1-614462, 2-614453, 3-611457; Ren-600446. To Bde/Enns.	DO, Bde, Arty		DG
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

04

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

1Z SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
29 Sept 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
29 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1830		(C) Bn sitrep neg. loc's: A-598461, 1-594464, 2-603467, 3-604466; B-618477, 1-618472, 620471, 2-614475, 617473, 3-612478, 613477; C-596475, 1-596475, 2-594472, 596475, 3-593478; D-614462, 1-614462, 2-618453, 3-612457; Ren-600446. To Bde/Richardson.	DO, Arty	DG
39	1900		(C) Fr Bde/Cpt Mullin: Nighthawk box disappear. lack of illumination.	DO	DG
40	1845	1910	(C) Air Cav Reg #64A, dtg 300500 to 302000, 5642 to 6042 to 6344 to 6542 to 6037 to 5538 to start. Air Cav Reg #65, dtg 300500 to 302000, 5162 to 5364 to 5961 to 5456 to start. Air Cav Reg #71, dtg 300500 to 302000, 3451 along blue line to 3640, 1000m each side. App by Lt Prevas, to Bde/Richardson.	DO, Bde	JM
41	2000	2015	(C) URI, 29 Sept, 684499, unident, 500m, late afternoon. URI, 29 Sept, 506589, unident, 500m, late afternoon.	DO, S-2, Fwd CP	JM
42	2000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
43	2015		(C) NDP's fr Bato; P121D-486326, P122D-575263, P123D-526295, P126D-523365. CIDG's- 536317, 550365, Dist Amb's- 557365, 558360, 575338, 570309, 576336, 556313, 563308, 576288.	DO	JM
44	2045	2045	(C) Divert AS grids- 645465, 722281. To Bde/Richardson.	DO, Bde	JM
45	2100	2115	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's fol; A*594465, 1-595465, 2-603467, 597465, 3-604464, 603465, B-614477, 1-621471, 620473, 2-614475, 614476, 3-611479, 613478, C-596476, 1-w/CP, 2-594472, w/CP, 3-593478, D-614462, 1-w/CP, 2-618453, 3-612457, Ren&Cmd-600446, Map's fol; A-10, B-15, C-12, D-9, Ren-0. To Bde/Richardson.	DO, Arty, Bde	JM
46	2200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
47	2230		(C) Fr Bde, blade time 30 Sept, 1000-1200, 1330-1530. LOH 1600-1700.	DO, S-3	JM
48	1845	1915 LATE ENTRY	(C) D Co CP had mech detonate, res 1 vo KIA, CIA 1 pack w/hammock, also heard moaning. However they couldn't locate it due to darkness. Called in arty on area (7 HE, 2 WP) and will continue H&I fire throughout night.	DO, S-2, Bde Fwd CP	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

05

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Sept 70

2400

29 Sept 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	2245		(C)Rec'd NDP's fr Bde.	DO	JM
50	2300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
51	2300	2330	(C)Fr Bde/Cpt Mullin. 1 NVA Chieu Hoi currently in the handsxx of 11th Bde says there are 200 men, NVA, in vic 733297. Bde CO plans to use 4/21 Bn to cordon and search area, beginning at 1300 30 Sept. 4/3 Bn may possibly be tasked to assist, pending interrogation now taking place.	DO, S-2, Cdn Grp	JM
52	2340	2345	(C)APD msn #131, 290900 to 301800, UL 7330 LR 7725. Request this man to be run to support Bn size OP in area. App by Lt Phillipson.	DO, Bde	JM
53	2000	0020 LATE ENTRY	(C)Air Cav Req, addition to #64A, dtg 300500 to 302000, 6051 to 604485 to 625485 to 6347 to 627460 along river to 5937 to 6645 to 6648 to start. App by Lt Phillipson, to Bde/Richardson.	DO, Bde	JM
54	2345		(C)Fr Bde S-2, request possible LZ sites around target area 733297. Indicate number of ships that each LZ will accomodate. Bde CO planning on about 14 UH1H.	DO	JM
55	2400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM
56	2400		(C)Journal Summary fol; 4-3 Inf continues search and clear operations in 4-3 Inf AO. Ref item #24 Co A, 2nd plt, 2nd sqd came into contact with possibly 4-5 NVA w/wpn moving down ridgeline. Used fire and movement, neg res. Ref item #33 Priority dust off Co A, ln #46 Sp/4 Crawford, possible eye injury fr bee sting, ln #80 PFC Bul-lard, thorn in knee. Completed 1635. Ref item #48 Co D CP had mech detonate, res 1 vc KIA. Neg of further import occurred.	DO	JM
57	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			IE SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	30 Sept 70	2400	30 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
01	0001		(C) En Sitrep Neg; NDP's fol; A-594465, 1-595465, 2-603467, 597465, 3-604464, 603465, B-614477, 1-621471, 620473, 2-614475, 614476, 3-611479, 613478, C-596476, 1-w/CP, 2-594472, w/CP, 3-593478, D-614462, 1-w/CP, 2-618453, 3-612457, Ren&Cmd-600446. Map's fol; A-594465, 605466, 598462, 597466, 603466, 597461, 598464, 602465, 604467, 603464, B-622470, 619471, 616474, 612479, 619472, 620471, 615479, 613480, 614475, 619472, 613477, 614479, 613476, 615474, 612478, C-593477, 592472, 599478, 594478, 594470, 597478, 597473, 595471, 593479, 596473, 598477, 599478, D-613463, 610457, 614461, 613457, 615463, 618454, 615462, 617453, 619453, Ren-0.				DO, Arty	JM	
02	0100		(C) En Sitrep Neg; loc's same.				DO, Arty	JM	
03	0200		(C) En Sitrep Neg; loc's same.				DO, Arty	JM	
04	0300		(C) En Sitrep Neg; loc's same.				DO, Arty	JM	
05	0400		(C) En Sitrep Neg; loc's same.				DO, Arty	JM	
06	0445	0525	(C) Rec'd AO events fr Bde/Barth.				DO, S-2, Fwd CP	JM	
07	0500		(C) En Sitrep Neg; loc's same.				DO, Arty	JM	
08		0530	(C) To Fwd CP, request possible LZ sites around target area 733297.				DO, Fwd CP	JM	
09	0600		(C) En Sitrep Neg; loc's same.				DO, Arty	JM	
10	0700		(C) En Sitrep Neg; loc's same.				DO, Arty	JM	
11	0740		(C) Prospective LZ's: Ridge-728308 to 728319 (good) 8 slicks; Hill - 749307, 2 slicks; Ridge - 725295-725290, 4-5 slicks, Paddle - 725284-733280, 6-8 slicks; Ridge-743283-747275 (good) unlimited. To Bde/Barth.				DO	DG	
12	0850	0855	(C) fr Bde/Barth: Req IAMP box #15 UL 5244-IR 5540, DTG 030600-081200. Approved by LTC Grimm. To Bde/Corrick.				DO, S-2, Fwd CP	DG	
13		0900	(C) To Bde/Barth: request AS: Grids: 706365-C4 rating 100 VC w/weapons, 704347-						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3									

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 02	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bd Inf AYDF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Sept 70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
			Bunkers, 54556418-bunkers, 701304-bunkers.	DO, S-3, Bde	DG	
14	0900		(C) Fr Bde/Lt Pack: Nighthawk cancelled at 292000 due to bad illum & weather in AO.	DO, FwdCP	DG	
15		0810	(C) Dustoff: 614462, priority, req by Co D. VC POW, frag wounds fr claymore, serious.			
		0925	Dustoff cancelled in mid-flight - VC died.	DO, Bde	DG	
16		0930	(C) Beacon strike at BS734294 for 300600-301900 cancelled - Co B to be CAed into area by Bde. To Bde/Lockhart.	DO, Bde	DG	
17	1000		(C) Bn sitrep neg except Co A contact. Loc's A- same except 2-603467 (contact). B-same; C-598476; D-615462, 1-614463, 614464, 2-618451, 618454, 3-613455, 613457; Ren-600446.	DO, Arty, Bde	DG	
18		1030	(C) MAP rept: 36 employed last 24 hrs, 2 det, 2 en KIA, 1 AK47 CIA. To Bde/Lockhart.	DO, Bde	DG	
19		1035	(C) Plan for extr. 4.2, Ren, Fwd CP to SJH, to Bde/Lockhart.	DO, Bde, FwdCP	DG	
20		1040	(C) Dustoff, routine, Co A. Coord 595465, knee injury, can't walk, Ln #152. Called in 0930, postponed 0945 due to contact, resumed 1012, completed 1035. To Bde/Henderson.	DO, Bde	DG	
20		1100	(C) AO ext for 4/21: 7030-north-7032-east-B41 bdry. From now to 032400 Oct. Req by 4/21/Bde/Eads. Approved by LNC Grimm. To Bde/Lichtey.	DO, S-3, Bde	DG	
21		1110	(C) Daily op plans rept & cmdr's forecast to Bde/Eads.	DO, Bde	DG	
22		1115	(C) Re, LOH 01 Oct, 1600-1700 for VR, rept SJH 1600. To BdeAv/Gilroy.	DO, Bde	DG	
23		1200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's: A-600466, 1-597467, 2-600466, 3-605466, 603466; B-615477, 1-618472, 620471, 2-614475, 617473, 3-612478, 624467; C-598476; D-618461, 1-617464, 616466, 2-618448, 621454, 3-615455, 616458; Ren-600446. To Bde/Eads.	DO, Arty, Bde	DG	
24	1315		(C) Request clearance on grid 645465. Fr Helix 30. Targets-active on loc. Cleared Lt Prevas/DO.	DO, S-2, S-3	DG	
25	1318		(C) Spot Rep: SIA, C-3: 775300-750295, 28 Sept. 403 Bn, 300 men/several hvy wpns.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HR	DATE	HR	DATE	
					0001	30 Sept 70	2400	30 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
			601468. NVA wearing OD shirt, khaki shorts, had fresh haircut. To Bde/Vasquez.	DO, Bde, S-2	DC				
32	1640		(C) Dustoff, urgent, KCS w/bullet-wound upper thigh. Loc 602469. Bnpl 1705.	DO, Bde	DC				
33	1800		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's same except: A2-601468, 601467, 3-605467; D-620463, 1-617465, 616467, 2-623450, 3-622457. To Bde/Richardson.	DO, Arty,					
34	1545	1830	(C) Spot rep: Fr CoA, 1pl, DTG1545; Spotted 1 NVA 25m front of point man. Time:1250, Coord: 600468. Appeared working on hootch. Engaged w/SA, escaped to W on trail. To Bde/Annis.	DO, S-2, Bde	DC				
35	1600	1830	(C) Spot rep Fr CoA, 3pl: Found several acres cultivated fields - corn, potatoes - 12 sleeping pos, 8 bloody bandages. DTG: 1550. Coord: 624459. To Bde/Annis.	DO, S-2, Bde	DC				
35	1730	1830	(C) Spot rep, CoA 3dPlt: Found sev hootches, 2 latrines, mess area. DTG:1630, Coord: 605462. Food & equip scattered around indicating hasty flight. Also papers w/names, commo wire running fr camp to ridge, tunnels & fresh tracks. Rain made age of tracks diff. To Bde/Annis.	DO, S-2, Bde	DC				
36	1830		(C)URI, 30 Sept, 775352, unident, 500m, early evening.	DO, S-2	JM				
37	1900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM				
38	2000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's same.	DO, Arty	JM				
39	2100	2130	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's fol; A-605466, 1-601467, 2-603473, 606473, 3-604467, B-615477, 1-621471, 620472, 2-615474, 614476, 3-613479, 613473, C-598475, 1-598478, 603477, 2-594474, 595473, 3-608477, 595477, D-620464, 1-617466, 615468, 2-623450, 621454, 3-622457, 621460, Ren&Cmd-600446. Map's fol; A-12, B-17, C-17, D-7, Ren-1. To Bde/Richardson.	DO, Arty, Bde	JM				
40	2115	2145	(C)Air Cav Req #64A, dtg 010500 to 012000, 6050 along river to 5937 to 6645 to 6648 to start. App Lt Phillipson w/modifications 6050 to 604485 to 6348 to 6346 along river to 5937 to 6645 to 6648 to start. To Bde/Richardson.	DO, Bde	JM				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3					SIGNATURE				

